



# Banco Bilbao Vizcaya Argentaria, S.A.

*(incorporated with limited liability in Spain)*

€40,000,000,000

## Global Medium Term Note Programme

Under this €40,000,000,000 Global Medium Term Note Programme (the **Programme**), Banco Bilbao Vizcaya Argentaria, S.A. (the **Issuer** or **BBVA**) may from time to time issue notes (the **Notes**) denominated in any currency agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer (as defined below).

The Issuer and its consolidated subsidiaries are referred to herein as the **Group**.

Notes may be issued in bearer or registered form (respectively **Bearer Notes** and **Registered Notes**) as Senior Notes or Subordinated Notes. Senior Notes may be Senior Preferred Notes or Senior Non-Preferred Notes. Subordinated Notes may be Senior Subordinated Notes or Tier 2 Subordinated Notes. The maximum aggregate nominal amount of all Notes from time to time outstanding under the Programme will not exceed €40,000,000,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies calculated as described in the Programme Agreement described herein), subject to increase as described in this Offering Circular.

The Notes may be issued on a continuing basis to one or more of the Dealers specified under “*Overview of the Programme*” and any additional Dealer appointed under the Programme from time to time by the Issuer (each a **Dealer** and together the **Dealers**), which appointment may be for a specific issue or on an ongoing basis. References in this Offering Circular to the **relevant Dealer** shall, in the case of an issue of Notes being (or intended to be) subscribed or for which subscribers are being procured for by more than one Dealer, be to all Dealers agreeing to subscribe or to procure subscribers for such Notes.

**An investment in Notes issued under the Programme involves certain risks.** For a discussion of these risks see “*Risk Factors*”.

The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the **Securities Act**), or any U.S. state securities laws and may not be offered or sold in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act) unless an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act is available and in accordance with all applicable securities laws of any state of the United States and any other jurisdiction. See “*Form of the Notes*” for a description of the manner and form in which Notes will be issued. Registered Notes are subject to certain restrictions on transfer, see “*Subscription and Sale and Transfer and Selling Restrictions*”.

**Potential investors should note the statements on pages 124 to 125 regarding the tax treatment in Spain of income obtained in respect of the Notes and the disclosure requirements imposed by the First Additional Provision of Law 10/2014 of 26th June, 2014.**

The Issuer and the Senior Preferred Notes issued under the Programme have been rated BBB+ by Standard & Poor’s Credit Market Services Europe Limited (**S&P**), Baa1 by Moody’s Investors Services España, S.A. (**Moody’s**) and A- by Fitch Ratings España S.A.U. (**Fitch**). The Senior Non-Preferred Notes issued under the Programme have been rated BBB by S&P, Baa3 by Moody’s and A- by Fitch. Each of S&P, Moody’s and Fitch is established in the European Union (the **EU**) and is registered under Regulation (EC) No.1060/2009 (as amended) (the **CRA Regulation**). As such, each of S&P, Moody’s and Fitch is included in the list of credit rating agencies published by the European Securities and Markets Authority (**ESMA**) on its website (at <http://www.esma.europa.eu/page/List-registered-and-certified-CRAs>) in accordance with such Regulation. Notes issued under the Programme may be rated or unrated any one or more of the rating agencies referred to above. Where a Tranche of Notes is rated, such rating will be disclosed in the Final Terms and will not necessarily be the same as the rating assigned to the Programme by the relevant rating agency. A security rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, reduction or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency.

This Offering Circular is issued in replacement of the Offering Circular dated 25th November 2016 and accordingly supersedes that Offering Circular. This does not affect any Notes issued under the Programme prior to the date of this Offering Circular.

### Arranger

UBS Investment Bank

### Dealers

Banco Bilbao Vizcaya Argentaria, S.A.  
BNP PARIBAS  
Citigroup  
Crédit Agricole CIB  
Deutsche Bank  
HSBC  
Morgan Stanley  
Nomura  
UBS Investment Bank

Barclays  
BofA Merrill Lynch  
Commerzbank  
Credit Suisse  
Goldman Sachs International  
J.P. Morgan  
Natixis  
Société Générale Corporate & Investment Banking  
Wells Fargo Securities

The date of this Offering Circular is 17 July, 2017.

---

Application has been made to the Financial Conduct Authority in its capacity as competent authority (the **UK Listing Authority**) for Notes issued under the Programme during the period of 12 months from the date of this Offering Circular to be admitted to the official list maintained by the UK Listing Authority (the **Official List**) and to the London Stock Exchange plc (the **London Stock Exchange**) for such Notes to be admitted to trading on the London Stock Exchange's regulated market.

References in this Offering Circular to Notes being **listed** (and all related references) shall mean that such Notes have been admitted to trading on the London Stock Exchange's regulated market and have been admitted to the Official List. The London Stock Exchange's regulated market is a regulated market for the purposes of Directive 2004/39/EC (the **Markets in Financial Instruments Directive**).

Notice of the aggregate nominal amount of Notes, interest (if any) payable in respect of Notes, the issue price of Notes and certain other information which is applicable to each Tranche (as defined under "*Terms and Conditions of the Notes*") of Notes will be set out in a final terms document (the **Final Terms**) which will be delivered to the UK Listing Authority and, where listed, the London Stock Exchange on or before the date of issue of the Notes of such Tranche. Copies of Final Terms in relation to Notes to be listed on the London Stock Exchange will also be published on the website of the London Stock Exchange through a regulatory information service. This Offering Circular constitutes a base prospectus for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive. When used in this Offering Circular, **Prospectus Directive** means Directive 2003/71/EC (as amended, including by Directive 2010/73/EU), and includes any relevant implementing measure in a relevant Member State of the European Economic Area (the **EEA**).

The Issuer accepts responsibility for the information contained in this Offering Circular and the Final Terms for each Tranche of Notes issued under the Programme. To the best of the knowledge of the Issuer (having taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Offering Circular is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.

This Offering Circular is to be read in conjunction with all documents which are incorporated herein by reference (see "*Documents Incorporated by Reference*"). This Offering Circular shall be read and construed on the basis that such documents are incorporated and form part of this Offering Circular.

The Dealers have not independently verified the information contained herein. Accordingly, no representation, warranty or undertaking, express or implied, is made and no responsibility or liability is accepted by the Dealers as to the accuracy or completeness of the information contained or incorporated in this Offering Circular or any other information provided by the Issuer in connection with the Programme. No Dealer accepts any liability in relation to the information contained or incorporated by reference in this Offering Circular or any other information provided by the Issuer in connection with the Programme.

No person is or has been authorised by the Issuer to give any information or to make any representation not contained in or not consistent with this Offering Circular or any other information supplied in connection with the Programme or the Notes and, if given or made, such information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorised by the Issuer or any of the Dealers.

Neither this Offering Circular nor any other information supplied in connection with the Programme or any Notes (a) is intended to provide the basis of any credit or other evaluation or (b) should be considered as a recommendation by the Issuer or any of the Dealers that any recipient of this Offering Circular or any other information supplied in connection with the Programme or any Notes should purchase any Notes. Each investor contemplating purchasing any Notes should make its own independent investigation of the financial condition and affairs, and its own appraisal of the creditworthiness, of the Issuer. Neither this Offering Circular nor any other information supplied in connection with the Programme or the issue of any Notes constitutes an offer or invitation by or on behalf of the Issuer or any of the Dealers to any person to subscribe for or to purchase any Notes.

Neither the delivery of this Offering Circular nor the offering, sale or delivery of any Notes shall in any circumstances imply that the information contained herein concerning the Issuer is correct at any time

---

subsequent to the date hereof or that any other information supplied in connection with the Programme is correct as of any time subsequent to the date indicated in the document containing the same. The Dealers expressly do not undertake to review the financial condition or affairs of the Issuer during the life of the Programme or to advise any investor in Notes issued under the Programme of any information coming to their attention.

This Offering Circular does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy any Notes in any jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make the offer or solicitation in such jurisdiction. The distribution of this Offering Circular and the offer or sale of Notes may be restricted by law in certain jurisdictions. The Issuer and the Dealers do not represent that this Offering Circular may be lawfully distributed, or that any Notes may be lawfully offered, in compliance with any applicable registration or other requirements in any such jurisdiction, or pursuant to an exemption available thereunder, or assume any responsibility for facilitating any such distribution or offering. In particular, no action has been taken by the Issuer or the Dealers which is intended to permit a public offering of any Notes or distribution of this Offering Circular in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. Accordingly, no Notes may be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and neither this Offering Circular nor any advertisement or other offering material may be distributed or published in any jurisdiction, except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws and regulations. Persons into whose possession this Offering Circular or any Notes may come must inform themselves about, and observe, any such restrictions on the distribution of this Offering Circular and the offering and sale of Notes. In particular, there are restrictions on the distribution of this Offering Circular and the offer or sale of Notes in Japan, the United States and the EEA (including the United Kingdom, Spain, the Republic of Italy and France), see “*Subscription and Sale and Transfer and Selling Restrictions*”.

In making an investment decision, investors must rely on their own examination of the Issuer and the terms of the Notes being offered, including the merits and risks involved. The Notes have not been approved or disapproved by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission or any other securities commission or other regulatory authority in the United States, nor have the foregoing authorities approved this Offering Circular or confirmed the accuracy or determined the adequacy of the information contained in this Offering Circular. Any representation to the contrary is unlawful.

Neither the Issuer nor any of the Dealers makes any representation to any investor in the Notes regarding the legality of its investment under any applicable laws. Any investor in the Notes should be able to bear the economic risk of an investment in the Notes for an indefinite period of time.

The Notes may not be a suitable investment for all investors. Each potential investor in the Notes must determine the suitability of that investment in light of its own circumstances. In particular, each potential investor may wish to consider, either on its own or with the help of its financial and other professional advisers, whether it:

- (i) has sufficient knowledge and experience to make a meaningful evaluation of the Notes, the merits and risks of investing in the Notes and the information contained or incorporated by reference in this Offering Circular or any applicable supplement;
- (ii) has access to, and knowledge of, appropriate analytical tools to evaluate, in the context of its particular financial situation, an investment in the Notes and the impact the Notes will have on its overall investment portfolio;
- (iii) has sufficient financial resources and liquidity to bear all of the risks of an investment in the Notes, including Notes where the currency for principal or interest payments is different from the potential investor’s currency;
- (iv) understands thoroughly the terms of the Notes and be familiar with the behaviour of financial markets; and

- 
- (v) is able to evaluate possible scenarios for economic, interest rate and other factors that may affect its investment and its ability to bear the applicable risks.

Legal investment considerations may restrict certain investments. The investment activities of certain investors may be subject to law or review or regulation by certain authorities. Each potential investor should determine for itself, on the basis of professional advice where appropriate, whether and to what extent (i) Notes are lawful investments for it, (ii) Notes can be used as collateral for various types of borrowing and (iii) other restrictions apply to its purchase or pledge of any Notes. Financial institutions should consult their legal advisers or the appropriate regulators to determine the appropriate treatment of Notes under any applicable risk-based capital or similar rules.

---

# PRESENTATION OF FINANCIAL AND OTHER INFORMATION

## ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES

Under Regulation (EC) no. 1606/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 19th July, 2002, all companies governed by the law of an EU Member State and whose securities are admitted to trading on a regulated market of any Member State must prepare their consolidated financial statements for the years beginning on or after 1st January, 2005 in conformity with International Financial Reporting Standards adopted by the EU (**EU-IFRS**). Pursuant to Regulation (EC) no. 1606/2002, Bank of Spain Circular 4/2004 of 22nd December, 2004 on Public and Confidential Financial Reporting Rules and Formats (as amended or supplemented from time to time, **Circular 4/2004**) requires Spanish credit institutions to adapt their accounting system to EU-IFRS.

The Issuer's consolidated financial statements as at and for each of the years ending 31st December, 2016, 31st December, 2015 and 31st December, 2014 (the **Consolidated Financial Statements**), as included in the annual report of BBVA on Form 20-F for the fiscal year ended 31st December, 2016 filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the **SEC**) on 31st March, 2017 (the **Form 20-F**), which is incorporated by reference in this Offering Circular, have been prepared in accordance with EU-IFRS reflecting Circular 4/2004 and any other legislation governing financial reporting applicable to the Group and in compliance with the International Financial Reporting Standards issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (**IFRS-IASB**).

All references in this document to:

- **euro** and € refer to the currency introduced at the start of the third stage of European economic and monetary union pursuant to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, as amended;
- **U.S. dollars**, **U.S.\$** and **\$** refer to United States dollars;
- **Sterling** and **£** refer to pounds sterling;
- **Renminbi**, **RMB** and **CNY** are to the lawful currency of the People's Republic of China (the **PRC**) which, for the purposes of this Offering Circular, excludes Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the PRC (**Hong Kong**), the Macau Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China and Taiwan;
- **Mexican peso** are to the lawful currency of the United Mexican States; and
- **Turkish Lira** and **TL** are to the lawful currency of the Republic of Turkey.

---

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The following principles should be noted in reviewing the financial information contained in this Offering Circular:

- Unless otherwise stated, any reference to loans refers to both loans and leases.
- All references to any financial information in this Offering Circular are to the consolidated financial information of the Group, unless otherwise stated.
- Interest income figures include interest income on non-accruing loans to the extent that cash payments have been received in the period in which they are due.
- Financial information with respect to subsidiaries may not reflect consolidation adjustments.
- Certain numerical information in this Offering Circular may not sum due to rounding. In addition, information regarding period-to-period changes is based on numbers which have not been rounded.

## SPANISH TAX RULES

Article 44 of Royal Decree 1065/2007 of 27th July, as amended by Royal Decree 1145/2011 of 29th July (as so amended, **RD 1065/2007**), sets out the reporting obligations applicable to preference shares and debt instruments (including debt instruments issued at a discount for a period equal to or less than twelve months) issued under the First Additional Provision of Law 10/2014 of 26th June, on organisation, supervision and solvency of credit entities (*Ley 10/2014, de 26 de junio, de ordenación, supervisión y solvencia de entidades de crédito*) (**Law 10/2014**).

### *General*

The procedure described in this Offering Circular for the provision of information required by Spanish law and regulation is a summary only. Neither the Issuer nor any of the Dealers assumes any responsibility therefor.

## IMPORTANT – EEA RETAIL INVESTORS

If the Final Terms in respect of any Notes includes a legend entitled “Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors”, the Notes, from 1 January 2018 are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and, with effect from such date, should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the European Economic Area (**EEA**). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (**MiFID II**); (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive 2002/92/EC (**IMD**), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive. Consequently no key information document required by Regulation EU No 1286/2014 (the **PRIIPs Regulation**) for offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA may be unlawful under the PRIIPs Regulation.

## U.S. INFORMATION

This Offering Circular is being submitted in the United States to a limited number of QIBs and Institutional Accredited Investors (each as defined under “*Form of the Notes*”) for informational use solely in connection with the consideration of the purchase of the Notes being offered hereby. Its use for any other purpose in the United States is not authorised.

---

The Notes have not been nor will be registered under the Securities Act. Subject to certain exceptions, Notes may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or to U.S. persons.

The Notes in bearer form are subject to U.S. tax law requirements and may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or its possessions or to United States persons, except in certain transactions permitted by U.S. Treasury regulations. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by the U.S. Internal Revenue Code and the Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder.

Registered Notes may be offered or sold within the United States only to QIBs or to Institutional Accredited Investors, in either case in transactions exempt from registration under the Securities Act in reliance on Rule 144A under the Securities Act (**Rule 144A**) or any other applicable exemption. Each U.S. purchaser of Registered Notes is hereby notified that the offer and sale of any Registered Notes to it may be being made in reliance upon the exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act provided by Rule 144A under the Securities Act. Prospective purchasers are hereby notified that sellers of the Notes may be relying on the exemption from the provisions of Section 5 of the Securities Act provided by Rule 144A.

Purchasers of Definitive IAI Registered Notes (as defined under “*Form of the Notes – Registered Notes*”) will be required to execute and deliver an IAI Investment Letter (as defined under “*Terms and Conditions of the Notes*”). Each purchaser or holder of Definitive IAI Registered Notes, Notes represented by a Rule 144A Global Note or any Notes issued in registered form in exchange or substitution therefor (together **Legended Notes**) will be deemed, by its acceptance or purchase of any such Legended Notes, to have made certain representations and agreements intended to restrict the resale or other transfer of such Notes as set out in “*Subscription and Sale and Transfer and Selling Restrictions*”. Unless otherwise stated, terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them in “*Form of the Notes*”.

## AVAILABLE INFORMATION

To permit compliance with Rule 144A in connection with any resales or other transfers of Notes that are “restricted securities” within the meaning of the Securities Act, the Issuer has undertaken in a deed poll dated 18th December, 2015 (the **Deed Poll**) to furnish, upon the request of a holder of such Notes or any beneficial interest therein, to such holder or to a prospective purchaser designated by him, the information required to be delivered under Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act if, at the time of the request, any of the Notes remain outstanding as “restricted securities” within the meaning of Rule 144(a)(3) of the Securities Act and the Issuer is neither a reporting company under Section 13 or 15(d) of the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the **Exchange Act**), nor exempt from reporting pursuant to Rule 12g3-2(b) thereunder.

## SERVICE OF PROCESS AND ENFORCEMENT OF CIVIL LIABILITIES

The Issuer is a corporation organised under the laws of Spain. All or most of the officers and directors of the Issuer named herein reside outside the United States and all or a substantial portion of the assets of the Issuer and of such officers and directors are located outside the United States. As a result, it may not be possible for investors to effect service of process outside Spain upon the Issuer or such persons, or to enforce judgments against them obtained in courts outside Spain predicated upon civil liabilities of the Issuer or such directors and officers under laws other than the laws of Spain, including any judgment predicated upon United States federal securities laws.

---

# CONTENTS

Risk Factors .....	9	Description of Banco Bilbao Vizcaya Argentaria, S.A. ....	104
Documents Incorporated by Reference .....	41	Book-Entry Clearance Systems .....	122
Overview of the Programme .....	43	Taxation .....	126
Form of the Notes .....	48	Subscription and Sale and Transfer and Selling Restrictions .....	131
Applicable Final Terms .....	53	General Information .....	140
Terms and Conditions of the Notes .....	63		
Use of Proceeds .....	103		

---

## STABILISATION

**In connection with the issue of any Tranche of Notes, the Dealer or Dealers (if any) acting as the Stabilisation Manager(s) (or persons acting on behalf of any Stabilisation Manager(s)) may over-allot Notes or effect transactions with a view to supporting the market price of the Notes of the Series (as defined below) of which such Tranche forms part at a level higher than that which might otherwise prevail. However, stabilisation may not necessarily occur. Any stabilisation action may begin on or after the date on which adequate public disclosure of the final terms of the offer of the relevant Tranche of Notes is made and, if begun, may cease at any time, but it must end no later than the earlier of 30 days after the issue date of the relevant Tranche of Notes and 60 days after the date of the allotment of the relevant Tranche of Notes. Any stabilisation action or over-allotment must be conducted by the relevant Stabilisation Manager(s) (or person(s) acting on behalf of any Stabilisation Manager(s)) in accordance with all applicable laws and rules.**



---

## RISK FACTORS

*In purchasing Notes, investors expose themselves to the risk that the Issuer may become insolvent, subject to early intervention or resolution, or otherwise be unable to make all payments due in respect of the Notes. There is a wide range of factors which individually or together could result in the Issuer becoming unable to make all payments due in respect of the Notes. It is not possible to identify all such factors or to determine which factors are most likely to occur, as the Issuer may not be aware of all relevant factors and certain factors which they currently deem not to be material may become material as a result of the occurrence of events outside the Issuer's control. The Issuer believes that the factors described below represent the principal factors which could materially adversely affect its businesses and ability to make payments due under the Notes. In addition, factors which are material for the purpose of assessing the market risks associated with Notes issued under the Programme are also described below.*

*Prospective investors should also read the detailed information set out elsewhere in, or incorporated by reference into, this Offering Circular and reach their own views prior to making any investment decision.*

### **FACTORS THAT MAY AFFECT THE ISSUER'S ABILITY TO FULFIL ITS OBLIGATIONS IN RESPECT OF NOTES ISSUED UNDER THE PROGRAMME**

#### **Macroeconomic Risks**

***Economic conditions in the countries where the Group operates could have a material adverse effect on the Group's business, financial condition and results of operations***

Despite the recent growth of the global economy, uncertainty remains. The deterioration of economic conditions in the countries where the Group operates could adversely affect the cost and availability of funding for the Group, the quality of the Group's loan and investment securities portfolios and levels of deposits and profitability, which may also require the Group to take impairments on its exposures to the sovereign debt of one or more countries or otherwise adversely affect the Group's business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, the process the Group uses to estimate losses inherent in its credit exposure requires complex judgments, including forecasts of economic conditions and how these economic conditions might impair the ability of its borrowers to repay their loans. The degree of uncertainty concerning economic conditions may adversely affect the accuracy of the Group's estimates, which may, in turn, affect the reliability of the process and the sufficiency of the Group's loan loss provisions.

The Group faces, among others, the following economic risks:

- weak economic growth or recession in the countries where it operates;
- changes in the institutional environment in the countries where it operates could evolve into sudden and intense economic and/or regulatory downturns;
- deflation, mainly in Europe, or significant inflation, such as the significant inflation recently experienced by Venezuela and Argentina;
- changes in foreign exchange rates, such as the recent local currency devaluations in Venezuela and Argentina, as they result in changes in the reported earnings of the Group's subsidiaries outside the Eurozone, and their assets, including their risk-weighted assets, and liabilities;
- a lower interest rate environment, even a prolonged period of negative interest rates in some areas where the Issuer operates, which could lead to decreased lending margins and lower returns on assets;
- a higher interest rate environment, including as a result of an increase in interest rates by the Federal Reserve, or any further tightening of monetary policies, including to address inflationary pressures and currency devaluations in Latin America, which could endanger a still tepid and fragile economic

## RISK FACTORS

---

recovery and make it more difficult for customers of the Group's mortgage and consumer loan products to service their debts;

- adverse developments in the real estate market, especially in Spain, Mexico, the United States and Turkey, given the Group's exposures to such markets;
- poor employment growth and structural challenges restricting employment growth, such as in Spain, where unemployment has remained relatively high, which may negatively affect the household income levels of the Group's retail customers and may adversely affect the recoverability of the Group's retail loans, resulting in increased loan loss provisions;
- lower oil prices, which could particularly affect producing areas, such as Venezuela, Mexico, Texas or Colombia, to which the Group is materially exposed;
- changes in laws, regulations and policies as a result of election processes in the different geographies in which the Group operates, including Spain, the Spanish region of Catalonia and the United States, which may negatively affect the Group's business or customers in those geographies and other geographies in which the Group operates;
- the potential exit by an EU Member State from the European Monetary Union (EMU), which could materially adversely affect the European and global economy, cause a redenomination of financial instruments or other contractual obligations from the euro to a different currency and substantially disrupt capital, interbank, banking and other markets, among other effects;
- the possible political, economic and regulatory impacts in the United Kingdom and the EU derived from the outcome of the referendum held in the United Kingdom on 23 June 2016, which resulted in a vote in favour of the United Kingdom leaving the EU and the UK government giving notice under Article 50(2) of the Treaty on European Union. The possible impact of the United Kingdom exiting the EU could include, among other things, political instability in the United Kingdom, the EU as a whole, or countries forming part of the EU; regulatory changes in the United Kingdom and/or in the EU; economic slowdown in the United Kingdom, in the EU, and/or outside the EU; deterioration of the creditworthiness of borrowers based in or related to the United Kingdom; and volatility in financial markets which could limit or condition the Issuer's or any other issuer's access to capital markets, all of which may arise regardless of the uncertainty as to the timing and duration of the exit process; and
- an eventual government default on public debt, which could affect the Group primarily in two ways: directly, through portfolio losses, and indirectly, through instabilities that a default in public debt could cause to the banking system as a whole, particularly since commercial banks' exposure to government debt is generally high in several countries in which the Group operates.

For additional information relating to certain economic risks that the Group faces in Spain, see *“–Since the Group's loan portfolio is highly concentrated in Spain, adverse changes affecting the Spanish economy could have a material adverse effect on its financial condition.”* For additional information relating to certain economic risks that the Group faces in emerging market economies such as Latin America and Turkey, see *“–The Group may be materially adversely affected by developments in the emerging markets where it operates.”*

Any of the above risks could have a material adverse effect on the Group's business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Since the Group's loan portfolio is highly concentrated in Spain, adverse changes affecting the Spanish economy could have a material adverse effect on its financial condition***

The Group has historically developed its lending business in Spain, which continues to be one of the main focuses of its business. The Group's loan portfolio in Spain has been adversely affected by the deterioration of

## RISK FACTORS

---

the Spanish economy since 2009. After rapid economic growth until 2007, Spanish gross domestic product (GDP) contracted in the period 2009-10 and 2012-13. The effects of the financial crisis were particularly pronounced in Spain given its heightened need for foreign financing as reflected by its high current account deficit, resulting from the gap between domestic investment and savings, and its public deficit. The current account imbalance has been corrected and the public deficit is on a downward trend, with GDP growth above 3 per cent. in 2015 and 2016 and unemployment falling below 20 per cent. in 2016. However, real or perceived difficulties in servicing public or private debt, triggered by foreign or domestic factors such as an increase in global financial risk or a decrease in the rate of domestic growth, could increase Spain's financing costs, hindering economic growth, employment and households' gross disposable income.

The Spanish economy is particularly sensitive to economic conditions in the Eurozone, the main market for Spanish goods and services exports. Accordingly, an interruption in the recovery in the Eurozone might have an adverse effect on Spanish economic growth. Given the relevance of the Group's loan portfolio in Spain, any adverse changes affecting the Spanish economy could have a material adverse effect on the Group's business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Any decline in the Kingdom of Spain's sovereign credit ratings could adversely affect the Group's business, financial condition and results of operations***

Since the Issuer is a Spanish company with substantial operations in Spain, its credit ratings may be adversely affected by the assessment by rating agencies of the creditworthiness of the Kingdom of Spain. As a result, any decline in the Kingdom of Spain's sovereign credit ratings could result in a decline in the Issuer's credit ratings. In addition, the Group holds a substantial amount of securities issued by the Kingdom of Spain, autonomous communities within Spain and other Spanish issuers. Any decline in the Kingdom of Spain's credit ratings could adversely affect the value of the Kingdom of Spain's and other public or private Spanish issuers' respective securities held by the Group in its various portfolios or otherwise materially adversely affect the Group's business, financial condition and results of operations. Furthermore, the counterparties to many of the Group's loan agreements could be similarly affected by any decline in the Kingdom of Spain's credit ratings, which could limit their ability to raise additional capital or otherwise adversely affect their ability to repay their outstanding commitments to the Group and, in turn, materially and adversely affect the Group's business, financial condition and results of operations.

***The Group may be materially adversely affected by developments in the emerging markets where it operates***

The economies of some of the emerging markets where the Group operates, mainly Latin America and Turkey, experienced significant volatility in recent decades, characterised, in some cases, by slow or declining growth, declining investment and hyperinflation.

Emerging markets are generally subject to greater risks than more developed markets. For example, there is typically a greater risk of loss from unfavorable political and economic developments, social and geopolitical instability, changes in governmental policies, including expropriation, nationalisation, international ownership legislation, interest-rate caps and tax policies, and political unrest, such as the attempted coup in Turkey on 15th July, 2016 and state of emergency entitling the exercise of additional powers by the Turkish government first declared on 20th July, 2016. In addition, these emerging markets are affected by conditions in other related markets and in global financial markets generally and some are particularly affected by commodities price fluctuations, which in turn may affect financial market conditions through exchange rate fluctuations, interest rate volatility and deposits volatility. As a global economic recovery remains fragile, there are risks of deterioration. If the global economic conditions deteriorate, the business, financial condition, operating results and cash flows of the Issuer's subsidiaries in emerging economies, mainly in Latin America and Turkey, may be materially adversely affected.

Furthermore, financial turmoil in any particular emerging market could negatively affect other emerging markets or the global economy in general. Financial turmoil in emerging markets tends to adversely affect stock prices and debt securities prices of other emerging markets as investors move their money to more stable and developed markets, and may reduce liquidity to companies located in the affected markets. An increase in the perceived risks associated with investing in emerging economies in general, or the emerging market

## RISK FACTORS

---

economies where the Group operates in particular, could dampen capital flows to such economies and adversely affect such economies.

In addition, any changes in laws, regulations and policies pursued by the incoming U.S. Government may adversely affect the emerging markets in which the Group operates, particularly Mexico due to the trade and other ties between Mexico and the United States.

If economic conditions in the emerging market economies where the Group operates deteriorate, the Group's business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially adversely affected.

***The Group's earnings and financial condition have been, and its future earnings and financial condition may continue to be, materially affected by depressed asset valuations resulting from poor market conditions***

Severe market events such as the past sovereign debt crisis, rising risk premiums and falls in share market prices, have resulted in the Group recording large write-downs on its credit market exposures in recent years. Several factors could further depress the valuation of the Group's assets. Current political processes such as the implementation of the "Brexit" referendum for the United Kingdom to leave the European Union, the surge of populist trends in several European countries or potential changes in U.S. economic policies implemented by the new administration, could increase global financial volatility and lead to the reallocation of assets. Doubts on the asset quality of European banks have also affected their evolution in the market during 2016 and such doubts might remain in 2017. In addition, uncertainty about China's growth expectations and its policymaking capability to address certain severe future challenges has recently resulted in sudden and intense deterioration of the valuation of global assets and further increased volatility in the global financial markets. Additionally, in dislocated markets, hedging and other risk management strategies may not be as effective as they are in more normal market conditions due in part to the decreasing credit quality of hedge counterparties. Any deterioration in economic and financial market conditions could lead to further impairment charges and write-downs.

***Exposure to the real estate market makes the Group vulnerable to developments in this market***

The Group has substantial exposure to the real estate market, mainly in Spain, Mexico and the United States. The Group is exposed to the real estate market due to the fact that real estate assets secure many of its outstanding loans and due to the significant amount of real estate assets held on its balance sheet. Any deterioration of real estate prices could materially and adversely affect the Group's business, financial condition and results of operations.

### **Legal, Regulatory and Compliance Risks**

***The Group is subject to substantial regulation and regulatory and governmental oversight. Changes in the regulatory framework could have a material adverse effect on its business, results of operations and financial condition***

The financial services industry is among the most highly regulated industries in the world. In response to the global financial crisis and the European sovereign debt crisis, governments, regulatory authorities and others have made and continue to make proposals to reform the regulatory framework for the financial services industry to enhance its resilience against future crises. Legislation has already been enacted and regulations issued in response to some of these proposals. The regulatory framework for financial institutions is likely to undergo further significant change. This creates significant uncertainty for the Group and the financial industry in general. The wide range of recent actions or current proposals includes, among other things, provisions for more stringent regulatory capital and liquidity standards, restrictions on compensation practices, special bank levies and financial transaction taxes, recovery and resolution powers to intervene in a crisis including "bail-in" of creditors, separation of certain businesses from deposit taking, stress testing and capital planning regimes, heightened reporting requirements and reforms of derivatives, other financial instruments, investment products and market infrastructures.

## RISK FACTORS

---

In addition, the new institutional structure in Europe for supervision, with the creation of the single supervisor, and for resolution, with the single resolution mechanism, is changing the supervisory landscape. The specific effects of a number of new laws and regulations remain uncertain because the drafting and implementation of these laws and regulations are still ongoing. In addition, since some of these laws and regulations have been recently adopted, the manner in which they are applied to the operations of financial institutions is still evolving. No assurance can be given that laws or regulations will be enforced or interpreted in a manner that will not have a material adverse effect on the Group's business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. In addition, regulatory scrutiny under existing laws and regulations has become more intense.

Furthermore, regulatory and supervisory authorities have substantial discretion in how to regulate and supervise banks, and this discretion, and the means available to regulators and supervisors, have been steadily increasing during recent years. Regulation may be imposed on an ad hoc basis by governments and regulators in response to a crisis, and these may especially affect financial institutions that are deemed to be systemically important (including institutions deemed to be of local systemic importance, domestic systemically important banks or **D-SIBs**, such as the Issuer).

In addition, local regulations in certain jurisdictions where the Group operates differ in a number of material respects from equivalent regulations in Spain or the United States. Changes in regulations may have a material adverse effect on the Group's business, results of operations and financial condition, particularly in Mexico, the United States, Venezuela, Argentina and Turkey. Furthermore, regulatory fragmentation, with some countries implementing new and more stringent standards or regulation, could adversely affect the Group's ability to compete with financial institutions based in other jurisdictions which do not need to comply with such new standards or regulation. In addition, financial institutions which are based in other jurisdictions, including the United States, could benefit from any deregulation efforts implemented in such jurisdictions. Moreover, to the extent recently adopted regulations are implemented inconsistently in the various jurisdictions in which the Group operates, the Group may face higher compliance costs.

Any required changes to the Group's business operations resulting from the legislation and regulations applicable to such business could result in significant loss of revenue, limit the Group's ability to pursue business opportunities in which the Group might otherwise consider engaging, affect the value of assets that the Group holds, require the Group to increase its prices and therefore reduce demand for its products, impose additional costs on the Group or otherwise adversely affect the Group's businesses. For example, the Group is subject to substantial regulation relating to liquidity. Future liquidity standards could require the Group to maintain a greater proportion of its assets in highly-liquid but lower-yielding financial instruments, which would negatively affect its net interest margin. Moreover, the Group's regulators, as part of their supervisory function, periodically review the Group's allowance for loan losses. Such regulators may require the Group to increase its allowance for loan losses or to recognise further losses. Any such additional provisions for loan losses, as required by these regulatory agencies, whose views may differ from those of the Group's management, could have an adverse effect on the Group's earnings and financial condition.

Adverse regulatory developments or changes in government policy relating to any of the foregoing or other matters could have a material adverse effect on the Group's business, results of operations and financial condition.

### ***Increasingly onerous capital requirements may have a material adverse effect on the Issuer's business, financial condition and results of operations***

As a Spanish credit institution, the Issuer is subject to Directive 2013/36/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26th June, 2013 on access to the activity of credit institutions and the prudential supervision of credit institutions and investment firms, amending Directive 2002/87/EC and repealing Directives 2006/48/EC and 2006/49/EC (as amended, replaced or supplemented from time to time, the **CRD IV Directive**) through which the EU began implementing the Basel III capital reforms, with effect from 1st January, 2014, with certain requirements in the process of being phased in until 1st January, 2019. The core regulation regarding the solvency of credit institutions is Regulation (EU) No. 575/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26th June, 2013 on prudential requirements for credit institutions and investment firms and amending Regulation (EU) No. 648/2012 (as amended, replaced or supplemented from

time to time, the **CRR** and together with the CRD IV Directive and any CRD IV Implementing Measures (as defined in Condition 3(d)), **CRD IV**), which is complemented by several binding regulatory technical standards, all of which are directly applicable in all EU Member States, without the need for national implementation measures. The implementation of CRD IV Directive into Spanish law has taken place through Royal Decree-Law 14/2013 of 29th November, Law 10/2014, Royal Decree 84/2015 of 13th February (**RD 84/2015**), Bank of Spain Circular 2/2014 of 31st January and Bank of Spain Circular 2/2016 of 2nd February (the **Bank of Spain Circular 2/2016**). On 23rd November 2016, the European Commission published a package of proposals with further reforms to CRD IV, Directive 2014/59/EU of 15th May establishing a framework for the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms (as amended, replaced or supplemented from time to time, the **BRRD**) and Regulation (EU) No. 806/2014 of the European Parliament and the Council of the European Union (as amended, replaced or supplemented from time to time, the **SRM Regulation**) (the **EU Banking Reforms**), including measures to increase the resilience of EU institutions and enhance financial stability. The timing for the final implementation of these reforms as at the date of this Offering Circular is unclear.

CRD IV has, among other things, established minimum “Pillar 1” capital requirements and increased the level of capital required by means of a “combined buffer requirement” that entities must comply with from 2016 onwards. The “combined buffer requirement” has introduced five new capital buffers: (i) the capital conservation buffer, (ii) the global systemically important institutions buffer (the **G-SIB buffer**), (iii) the institution-specific countercyclical buffer, (iv) the other systemically important institutions buffer (the **D-SIB buffer**) and (v) the systemic risk buffer (a buffer to prevent systemic or macro prudential risks). The “combined buffer requirement” applies in addition to the minimum “Pillar 1” capital requirements and is required to be satisfied with common equity tier 1 (**CET1**) capital.

The G-SIB buffer applies to those institutions included on the list of global systemically important banks (**G-SIBs**), which is updated annually by the Financial Stability Board (the **FSB**). The Issuer has been excluded from this list with effect from 1st January, 2017 and so, unless otherwise indicated by the FSB (or the Bank of Spain) in the future, it will no longer be required to maintain a G-SIB buffer.

The Bank of Spain announced on 7th November, 2016 that the Issuer will continue to be considered a D-SIB, and consequently the Issuer will be required to maintain during 2017 a D-SIB buffer of a CET1 capital ratio of 0.75 per cent. on a consolidated basis. The D-SIB buffer is being phased-in from 1st January, 2016 to 1st January, 2019, with the result that the D-SIB buffer applicable to the Issuer for 2017 is a CET1 capital ratio of 0.375 per cent. on a consolidated basis.

The Bank of Spain has greater discretion in relation to the institution-specific countercyclical buffer, the buffer for D-SIBs and the systemic risk buffer. With the entry into force of the Single Supervisory Mechanism (the **SSM**) on 4th November, 2014, the European Central Bank (the **ECB**) also has the ability to provide certain recommendations in this respect.

The Bank of Spain agreed in December 2015 to set the countercyclical capital buffer applicable to credit exposures in Spain at 0 per cent. from 1st January, 2016. These percentages are revised each quarter and, accordingly, the Bank of Spain agreed in June 2017 to maintain the countercyclical capital buffer at 0 per cent. for the third quarter of 2017.

Moreover, Article 104 of the CRD IV Directive, as implemented by Article 68 of Law 10/2014, and similarly Article 16 of Council Regulation (EU) No. 1024/2013 of 15th October, 2013 conferring specific tasks on the ECB concerning policies relating to the prudential supervision of credit institutions (the **SSM Regulation**), also contemplate that in addition to the minimum “Pillar 1” capital requirements and the “combined buffer requirement”, supervisory authorities may impose (above “Pillar 1” requirements and below the combined buffer requirement) further “Pillar 2” capital requirements to cover other risks, including those not considered to be fully captured by the minimum “own funds” “Pillar 1” requirements under CRD IV or to address macro-prudential considerations.

## RISK FACTORS

---

In accordance with the SSM Regulation, the ECB has fully assumed its new supervisory responsibilities of the Issuer and the Group within the SSM. The ECB is required under the SSM Regulation to carry out a supervisory review and evaluation process (the **SREP**) of the Issuer and the Group at least on an annual basis.

In addition to the above, the European Banking Authority (the **EBA**) published on 19th December, 2014 its final guidelines for common procedures and methodologies in respect of the SREP (the **EBA SREP Guidelines**). Included in the EBA SREP Guidelines were the EBA's proposed guidelines for a common approach to determining the amount and composition of additional "Pillar 2" own funds requirements to be implemented from 1st January, 2016. Under these guidelines, national supervisors should set a composition requirement for the "Pillar 2" requirements to cover certain specified risks of at least 56 per cent. CET1 capital and at least 75 per cent. Tier 1 capital, as it has also been included in the EU Banking Reforms. The EBA SREP Guidelines and the EU Banking Reforms also contemplate that national supervisors should not set additional own funds requirements in respect of risks which are already covered by the "combined buffer requirement" and/or additional macro-prudential requirements.

Any additional "Pillar 2" own funds requirement that may be imposed on the Issuer and/or the Group by the ECB pursuant to the SREP will require the Issuer and/or the Group to hold capital levels above the minimum "Pillar 1" capital requirements.

As a result of the most recent SREP carried out by the ECB in 2016, the Issuer has been informed by the ECB that, effective from 1st January, 2017, it is required to maintain (i) a CET1 phased-in capital ratio of 7.625 per cent. (on a consolidated basis) and 7.25 per cent. (on an individual basis); and (ii) a phased-in total capital ratio of 11.125 per cent. (on a consolidated basis) and 10.75 per cent. (on an individual basis).

This phased-in total capital ratio of 11.125 per cent. on a consolidated basis includes (i) the minimum CET1 capital ratio required under "Pillar 1" (4.5 per cent.), (ii) the "Pillar 1" Additional Tier 1 capital requirement (1.5 per cent.); (iii) the "Pillar 1" Tier 2 capital requirement (2.0 per cent.); (iv) the additional CET1 capital requirement under "Pillar 2" (1.5 per cent.); (v) the capital conservation buffer (1.25 per cent. CET1); and (iv) the D-SIBs buffer (0.375 per cent. CET1).

As of 31st December, 2016, the Bank's phased-in total capital ratio was 15.14 per cent. on a consolidated basis and 21.83 per cent. on an individual basis. As of 31st December, 2016, the Bank's CET1 phased-in capital ratio was 12.18 per cent. on a consolidated basis and 17.56 per cent. on an individual basis. Such ratios exceed the applicable regulatory requirements described above, but there can be no assurance that the total capital requirements imposed on the Issuer and/or the Group from time to time may not be higher than the levels of capital available at such point in time. There can also be no assurance as to the result of any future SREP carried out by the ECB and whether this will impose any further "Pillar 2" additional own funds requirements on the Issuer and/or the Group.

The EU Banking Reforms propose new requirements that capital instruments should meet in order to be considered as Additional Tier 1 instruments or Tier 2 instruments. In accordance with the EU Banking Reforms (if implemented in their current form), these new requirements are not initially subject to a grandfathering or exemption regime for currently issued Additional Tier 1 instruments and/or Tier 2 instruments. As a result, such instruments could be subject to regulatory uncertainties on their inclusion as capital if the EU Banking Reforms are approved in the form in which they were originally published, which may lead to regulatory capital shortfalls and ultimately a breach of the applicable minimum regulatory capital requirements.

Any failure by the Issuer and/or the Group to maintain its "Pillar 1" minimum regulatory capital ratios, any "Pillar 2" additional own funds requirements and/or any "combined buffer requirement" could result in administrative actions or sanctions, which, in turn, may have a material adverse effect on the Group's results of operations. In particular, any failure to maintain any additional capital requirements pursuant to the "Pillar 2" framework or any other capital requirements to which the Issuer and/or the Group is or becomes subject (including the "combined buffer requirement"), may result in the imposition of restrictions or prohibitions on "discretionary payments" by the Issuer as discussed below.

## RISK FACTORS

---

According to Article 48 of Law 10/2014, Article 73 of RD 84/2015 and Rule 24 of Bank of Spain Circular 2/2016, any entity not meeting its “combined buffer requirement” is required to determine its Maximum Distributable Amount (**MDA**) as described therein. Until the MDA has been calculated and communicated to the Bank of Spain, where applicable, the relevant entity shall not make any (i) distributions relating to CET1 capital, (ii) payments in respect of variable remuneration or discretionary pension revenues and (iii) distributions relating to Additional Tier 1 instruments (discretionary payments) and, once the MDA has been calculated and communicated to the Bank of Spain, any such discretionary payments by that entity will be subject to such MDA limit.

Furthermore, as set forth in Article 48 of Law 10/2014, the adoption by the Bank of Spain of the measures prescribed in Articles 68.2.h) and 68.2.i) of Law 10/2014, aimed at strengthening own funds or limiting or prohibiting the distribution of dividends respectively will also result in a requirement to calculate the MDA and restrict discretionary payments to such MDA. Pursuant to the EU Banking Reforms, MDA could also be affected by a breach of MREL (as defined below) (see “- *Minimum requirement for own funds and eligible liabilities (MREL)*. Any failure by the Issuer and/or the Group to comply with its MREL could have a material adverse effect on the Issuer’s business, financial condition and results of operations” below).

As set out in the “Opinion of the European Banking Authority on the interaction of Pillar 1, Pillar 2 and combined buffer requirements and restrictions on distributions” published on 16th December, 2015 (the **December 2015 EBA Opinion**), in the EBA’s opinion competent authorities should ensure that the CET1 capital to be taken into account in determining the CET1 capital available to meet the “combined buffer requirement” for the purposes of the MDA calculation is limited to the amount not used to meet the “Pillar 1” and, if applicable, “Pillar 2” own funds requirements of the institution. In addition, the December 2015 EBA Opinion advises the European Commission (i) to review Article 141 of the CRD IV Directive with a view to avoiding differing interpretations of Article 141(6) and ensure greater consistency between the maximum distributable amount framework and the capital stacking order described in the opinion and in the EBA SREP Guidelines by which the “Pillar 1” and, if applicable, “Pillar 2” capital requirements represent the minimum capital to be preserved at all times by an institution and it is only the CET1 capital of that institution not used to meet its “Pillar 1” and, if applicable, “Pillar 2” requirements that is then available to meet the “combined buffer requirement” of the institution and (ii) to review the prohibition on distributions in all circumstances where an institution fails to meet the “combined buffer requirement” and no profits are made in any given year, notably insofar as it relates to Additional Tier 1 instruments. The EU Banking Reforms propose certain amendments in order to clarify, for the purposes of restrictions on distributions, the hierarchy between the “Pillar 2” additional own funds requirements, the minimum “own funds” “Pillar 1” requirements, the own funds and eligible liabilities requirement, MREL requirements and the “combined buffer requirements” (which is referred to as “stacking order”). Furthermore, pursuant to the EU Banking Reforms (if implemented in their current form), an institution would not be entitled to make distributions relating to CET1 capital or payments in respect of variable remuneration or discretionary pension revenues, before having made the payments due on Additional Tier 1 instruments.

On 1st July, 2016, the EBA published additional information explaining how supervisors intend to use the results of an EU-wide stress test for SREP in 2016 (which results were published on 29th July, 2016). The EBA stated, among other things, that the incorporation of the quantitative results of the EU-wide stress test into SREP assessments may include setting additional supervisory monitoring metrics in the form of capital guidance. Such guidance will not be included in MDA calculations but competent authorities would expect banks to meet that guidance except when explicitly agreed. Competent authorities have remedial tools if an institution refuses to follow such guidance. The EU Banking Reforms also propose that a distinction be made between “Pillar 2” capital requirements and “Pillar 2” guidance, with only the former being mandatory requirements. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the EU Banking Reforms propose that, in addition to certain other measures, supervisory authorities be entitled to impose further “Pillar 2” capital requirements where an institution repeatedly fails to follow the guidance previously imposed.

The ECB has also set out in its recommendation of 13th December, 2016 on dividend distribution policies, that credit institutions should establish dividend policies using conservative and prudent assumptions in order, after any distribution, to satisfy the applicable capital requirements.



## RISK FACTORS

---

Any failure by the Issuer and/or the Group to comply with its regulatory capital requirements could also result in the imposition of further “Pillar 2” requirements and the adoption of any early intervention or, ultimately, resolution measures by resolution authorities pursuant to Law 11/2015 of 18th June on the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms (*Ley 11/2015, de 18 de junio de recuperación y resolución de entidades de crédito y empresas de servicios de inversión*) (as amended, replaced or supplemented from time to time, **Law 11/2015**), which, together with Royal Decree 1012/2015 of 6th November by virtue of which Law 11/2015 is developed and Royal Decree 2606/1996 of 20th December on credit entities’ deposit guarantee fund is amended (as amended, replaced or supplemented from time to time, **RD 1012/2015**) has implemented the BRRD into Spanish law. See “- *The Notes may be subject to the exercise of the Spanish Statutory Loss-Absorption Powers by the Relevant Spanish Resolution Authority. Other powers contained in Law 11/2015 and the SRM Regulation could materially affect the rights of the Noteholders under, and the value of, any Notes*”.

At its meeting of 12th January, 2014, the oversight body of the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (**BCBS**) endorsed the definition of the leverage ratio set forth in CRD IV, to promote consistent disclosure, which applied from 1st January, 2015. There will be a mandatory minimum capital requirement on 1st January, 2018, with an initial minimum leverage ratio of 3 per cent. that can be raised after calibration. The design and calibration of the leverage ratio is to be finalised by the BCBS for its implementation by 1st January, 2018. The EU Banking Reforms propose a binding leverage ratio requirement of 3 per cent. of Tier 1 capital that is added to an institution’s own funds requirements and that an institution must meet in addition to its risk based requirements.

Basel III implementation differs across jurisdictions in terms of timing and applicable rules. This lack of uniformity among implemented rules may lead to an uneven playing field and to competition distortions. Moreover, the lack of regulatory coordination, with some countries bringing forward the application of Basel III requirements or increasing such requirements, could adversely affect a bank with global operations such as the Issuer and could undermine its profitability.

There can be no assurance that the implementation of the above capital requirements will not adversely affect the Issuer's ability to make “discretionary payments” or result in the cancellation of such payments (in whole or in part), or require the Issuer to issue additional securities that qualify as regulatory capital, to liquidate assets, to curtail business or to take any other actions, any of which may have adverse effects on the Issuer's business, financial condition and results of operations. Furthermore, increased capital requirements may negatively affect the Issuer's return on equity and other financial performance indicators.

***Any failure by the Issuer and/or the Group to comply with its MREL could have a material adverse effect on the Issuer’s business, financial condition and results of operations***

The BRRD prescribes that banks shall hold a minimum level of own funds and eligible liabilities in relation to total liabilities known as the minimum requirement for own funds and eligible liabilities or **MREL**. According to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2016/1450 of 23rd May, 2016 (the **MREL Delegated Regulation**), the level of own funds and eligible liabilities required under MREL will be set by the resolution authority for each bank (and/or group) based on, among other things, the criteria set forth in Article 45.6 of the BRRD, including the systemic importance of the institution. Eligible liabilities may be senior or subordinated, provided that, among other requirements, they have a remaining maturity of at least one year and, if governed by a non-EU law, they must be able to be written down or converted by the resolution authority of a Member State under that law or through contractual provisions.

MREL came into force on 1st January, 2016. However, the EBA has recognised the impact which this requirement may have on banks’ funding structures and costs, and the MREL Delegated Regulation states that the resolution authorities shall determine an appropriate transitional period but that this shall be as short as possible.

In addition, as part of the EU Banking Reforms, the European Commission published on 23rd November, 2016 a Proposal for a Directive of the European Parliament and the Council on amendments to the BRRD as regards the ranking of unsecured debt instruments in insolvency hierarchy (the **MREL Proposal**). The MREL

Proposal proposes to harmonise national laws on insolvency and recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms, and proposes the creation of a new asset class of "non-preferred" senior debt that should only be bailed-in after junior ranking instruments but before other senior liabilities. While approval of the MREL Proposal is still pending, on 23rd June, 2017 Royal Decree-Law 11/2017 of 23rd June on urgent measures in financial matters (*Real Decreto-ley 11/2017, de 23 de junio, de medidas urgentes en materia financiera*) (the **RDL 11/2017**) has introduced into Spanish law the new class of "non-preferred" senior debt.

On 9th November, 2015 the FSB published its final Total Loss-Absorbing Capacity (**TLAC**) Principles and Term Sheet (the **TLAC Principles and Term Sheet**), proposing that G-SIBs maintain significant minimum amounts of liabilities that are subordinated (by law, contract or structurally) to certain prior ranking liabilities, such as guaranteed insured deposits, and forming a new standard for G-SIBs. The TLAC Principles and Term Sheet contain a set of principles on loss absorbing and recapitalisation capacity of G-SIBs in resolution and a term sheet for the implementation of these principles in the form of an internationally agreed standard. The TLAC Principles and Term Sheet require a minimum TLAC requirement to be determined individually for each G-SIB at the greater of (a) 16 per cent. of risk weighted assets as of 1st January 2019 and 18 per cent. as of 1st January 2022, and (b) 6 per cent. of the Basel III Tier 1 leverage ratio exposure measure as of 1st January 2019, and 6.75 per cent. as of 1st January, 2022. The Issuer is no longer classified as a G-SIB by the FSB with effect from 1st January, 2017. However, if the Issuer were to be so classified in the future or if TLAC requirements as set out below are adopted and implemented in Spain, and extended to non G-SIBs through the imposition of requirements similar to MREL as set out below, then this could create additional minimum requirements for the Issuer.

In addition, the EU Banking Reforms establish some exemptions which could allow outstanding senior debt instruments to be used to comply with MREL. However, there is uncertainty regarding the final form of the EU Banking Reforms insofar as such eligibility is concerned and how those regulations and exemptions are to be interpreted and applied. This uncertainty may impact upon the ability of the Issuer to comply with its MREL (at both individual and consolidated levels (together, **MRELS**)) by the relevant deadline. In this regard, the EBA submitted on 14th December, 2016 its final report on the implementation and design of the MREL framework (the **EBA MREL Report**), which contains a number of recommendations to amend the current MREL framework. Additionally, the EU Banking Reforms contain the legislative proposal of the European Commission for the amendment of the MREL framework and the implementation of the TLAC standards. The EU Banking Reforms propose the amendment of a number of aspects of the MREL framework to align it with the TLAC standards included in the TLAC Principles and Term Sheet. To maintain coherence between the MREL rules applicable to G-SIBs and those applicable to non-G-SIBs, the EU Banking Reforms also propose a number of changes to the MREL rules applicable to non-G-SIBs. While the EU Banking Reforms propose for minimum harmonised or "Pillar 1" MRELS for G-SIBs, in the case of non-G-SIBs it is proposed that MRELS will be imposed on a bank-specific basis. For G-SIBs it is also proposed that supplementary or "Pillar 2" MRELS may be further imposed on a bank-specific basis. The EU Banking Reforms further provide for the resolution authorities to give guidance to an institution to have own funds and eligible liabilities in excess of the requisite levels for certain purposes.

Neither the BRRD nor the MREL Delegated Regulation provides details on the implications of a failure by an institution to comply with its MRELS. However, the EU Banking Reforms propose that this be addressed by the relevant authorities on the basis of their powers to address or remove impediments to resolution, the exercise of their supervisory powers under the CRD IV Directive, early intervention measures and administrative penalties and other administrative measures.

Furthermore, in accordance with the EBA MREL Report, the EBA recommends that resolution authorities and competent authorities should engage in active monitoring of compliance with their respective requirements and considers that (i) the powers of resolution authorities to respond to a breach of MREL should be enhanced (which would require resolution authorities to be given the power to require the preparation and execution of an MREL restoration plan, to use their powers to address impediments to resolvability, to request that distribution restrictions be imposed on an institution by a competent authority and to request a joint restoration plan in cases where an institution breaches both MREL and minimum capital requirements); (ii) competent authorities should also respond to breaches of minimum capital requirements and MREL; (iii) resolution authorities should assume a lead role in responding to a failure to issue or roll over MREL-eligible debt

leading to a breach of MREL; (iv) if there are both losses and a failure to roll over or issue MREL-eligible debt, both the relevant resolution authority and relevant competent authority should attempt to agree on a joint restoration plan (provided that both authorities believe that the institution is not failing or likely to fail); and (v) resolution and competent authorities should closely cooperate and coordinate. The EU Banking Reforms also provide for resolution and competent authorities to consult each other in the exercise of their respective powers in relation to any breaches of MREL. In addition, under the EBA Guidelines on triggers for use of early intervention measures of 8th May, 2015 a significant deterioration in the amount of eligible liabilities and own funds held by an institution for the purposes of meeting its MRELs may put an institution in a situation where conditions for early intervention are met, which may result in the application by the competent authority of early intervention measures.

Further, as outlined in the EBA MREL Report, the EBA's recommendation is that an institution will not be able to use the same CET 1 capital to meet both MREL and the combined buffer requirements. In addition, the EU Banking Reforms provide that, in the case of the own funds of an institution that may otherwise contribute to the combined buffer requirement where there is any shortfall in MREL, this will be considered as a failure to meet the combined buffer requirement such that those own funds will automatically be used instead to meet that institution's MRELs and will no longer count towards its combined buffer requirement. Accordingly, this could trigger a limit on discretionary payments (see “- *Increasingly onerous capital requirements may have a material adverse effect on the Issuer's business, financial condition and results of operations*” above).

Additionally, if the Fund for Orderly Bank Restructuring (*Fondo de Reestructuración Ordenada Bancaria*) (the **FROB**), the Single Resolution Mechanism (**SRM**) or, as the case may be and according to Law 11/2015, the Bank of Spain or the Spanish Securities Market Commission or any other entity with the authority to exercise any such tools and powers from time to time (each, a **Relevant Spanish Resolution Authority**) finds that there could exist any obstacles to resolvability by the Issuer and/or the Group, a higher MREL could be imposed.

Moreover, with respect to the EU Banking Reforms, there are uncertainties concerning how the subsidiaries of the Group would be treated in determining the resolution group of the Issuer and the applicable MRELs, which may lead to a situation where the consolidated MREL of the Issuer would not fully reflect its multiple-point-of-entry resolution strategy.

Any failure by the Issuer and/or the Group to comply with its MRELs may have a material adverse effect on the Issuer's business, financial conditions and results of operations and could result in the imposition of restrictions or prohibitions on discretionary payments by the Issuer, including the payment of dividends and interest or distributions on Additional Tier 1 instruments. There can also be no assurance as to the relationship between the “Pillar 2” additional own funds requirements, the “combined buffer requirement”, MRELs (once implemented in Spain) and the restrictions or prohibitions on discretionary payments.

***Increased taxation and other burdens imposed on the financial sector may have a material adverse effect on the Issuer's business, financial condition and results of operations***

On 14th February, 2013 the European Commission published a proposal (the **Commission's Proposal**) for a Directive for a common financial transaction tax (**FTT**) in Belgium, Germany, Estonia, Greece, Spain, France, Italy, Austria, Portugal, Slovenia and Slovakia (the **participating Member States**). However, Estonia has since stated that it will not participate.

The Commission's Proposal has very broad scope and could, if introduced, apply to certain dealings in the Notes (including secondary market transactions) in certain circumstances.

Under the Commission's Proposal, the FTT could apply in certain circumstances to persons both within and outside the participating Member States. Generally, it would apply to certain dealings in the Notes where at least one party is a financial institution and at least one party is established in a participating Member State. A financial institution may be, or be deemed to be, “established” in a participating Member State in a broad range of circumstances, including (a) by transacting with a person established in a participating Member State or (b) where the financial instrument which is subject to the dealings is issued in a participating Member State.

## RISK FACTORS

---

However, the FTT proposal remains subject to negotiation among participating Member States. It may therefore be altered prior to any implementation, the timing of which remains unclear. Additional EU Member States may decide to participate and participating Member States may decide not to participate.

Royal Decree-Law 8/2014, of 4th July, introduced a 0.03 per cent. tax on bank deposits in Spain. This tax is payable annually by Spanish banks. There can be no assurance that additional national or transnational bank levies or financial transaction taxes will not be adopted by the authorities of the jurisdictions where the Issuer operates.

Any levies, taxes or funding requirements imposed on the Issuer pursuant to the foregoing or otherwise in any of the jurisdictions where it operates could have a material adverse effect on the Issuer's business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Contributions for assisting in the future recovery and resolution of the Spanish banking sector may have a material adverse effect on the Issuer's business, financial condition and results of operations***

In 2015, Law 11/2015 and RD 1012/2015 established a requirement for Spanish credit institutions, including the Issuer, to make at least an annual ordinary contribution to the National Resolution Fund (*Fondo de Resolución Nacional*) payable on request of the FROB. The total amount of contributions to be made to the National Resolution Fund by all Spanish banking entities must equal at least one per cent. of the aggregate amount of all deposits guaranteed by the Deposit Guarantee Fund (*Fondo de Garantía de Depósitos de Entidades de Crédito*) by 31st December, 2024. The contribution will be adjusted to the risk profile of each institution in accordance with the criteria set out in RD 1012/2015. The FROB may, in addition, collect extraordinary contributions.

Furthermore, Law 11/2015 also establishes an additional charge (*tasa*) which shall be used to further fund the activities of the FROB, in its capacity as a resolution authority, which charge shall equal 2.5 per cent. of the above annual ordinary contribution to be made to the National Resolution Fund.

In addition, since 2016 the Issuer has been required to make contributions directly to the EU Single Resolution Fund, once the National Resolution Fund has been integrated into it, and will have to pay supervisory fees to the SSM and the SRM. See “—Regulatory developments related to the EU fiscal and banking union may have a material adverse effect on the Issuer's business, financial condition and results of operations”.

Any levies, taxes or funding requirements imposed on the Issuer pursuant to the foregoing or otherwise in any of the jurisdictions where it operates could have a material adverse effect on the Issuer's business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Regulatory developments related to the EU fiscal and banking union may have a material adverse effect on the Issuer's business, financial condition and results of operations***

The project of achieving a European banking union was launched in the summer of 2012. Its main goal is to resume progress towards the European single market for financial services by restoring confidence in the European banking sector and ensuring the proper functioning of monetary policy in the Eurozone.

Banking union is expected to be achieved through new harmonised banking rules (the single rulebook) and a new institutional framework with stronger systems for both banking supervision and resolution that will be managed at the European level. Its two main pillars are the SSM and the SRM.

The SSM is intended to assist in making the banking sector more transparent, unified and safer. In accordance with the SSM Regulation, the ECB fully assumed its new supervisory responsibilities within the SSM, in particular the direct supervision of the largest European banks (including the Issuer), on 4th November, 2014.

The SSM represents a significant change in the approach to bank supervision at a European and global level, even if it is not expected to result in any radical change in bank supervisory practices in the short term. The

## RISK FACTORS

---

SSM has resulted in the direct supervision by the ECB of the largest financial institutions, including the Issuer, and indirect supervision of around 3,500 financial institutions. In the coming years, the SSM is expected to work to establish a new supervisory culture importing best practices from the 19 supervisory authorities that form part of the SSM. Several steps have already been taken in this regard, such as (i) the publication of the Supervisory Guidelines, (ii) the approval of Regulation (EU) No. 468/2014 of the ECB of 16 April 2014 establishing the framework for cooperation within the SSM between the ECB and the national competent authorities, and with national designated authorities, (iii) Regulation (EU) 2016/445 of the European Central Bank of 14 March 2016 on the exercise of options and discretions available in EU legislation and (iv) a set of guidelines on the application of CRR's national options and discretions. In addition, the SSM represents an extra cost for the financial institutions that fund it through payment of supervisory fees.

The other main pillar of the EU banking union is the SRM, the main purpose of which is to ensure a prompt and coherent resolution of failing banks in Europe at minimum cost. The SRM Regulation establishes uniform rules and a uniform procedure for the resolution of credit institutions and certain investment firms in the framework of the SRM and a Single Resolution Fund. The new Single Resolution Board (the **SRB**) started operating on 1st January, 2015 and fully assumed its resolution powers on 1st January, 2016. The Single Resolution Fund has also been in place since 1st January, 2016, funded by contributions from European banks in accordance with the methodology approved by the Council of the European Union. The Single Resolution Fund is intended to reach a total amount of €55 billion by 2024 and to be used as a separate backstop only after an 8 per cent. bail-in of a bank's total liabilities including own funds has been applied to cover capital shortfalls (in line with the BRRD).

By allowing for the consistent application of EU banking rules through the SSM, the banking union is expected to help resume momentum towards economic and monetary union. In order to complete such union, a single deposit guarantee scheme is still needed which may require a change to the existing European treaties. This is the subject of continued negotiation by European leaders to ensure further progress is made in European fiscal, economic and political integration.

Regulations adopted towards achieving a banking and/or fiscal union in the EU and decisions adopted by the ECB in its capacity as the Issuer's main supervisory authority may have a material effect on the Issuer's business, financial condition and results of operations.

In addition, on 29th January, 2014, the European Commission released its proposal on the structural reforms of the European banking sector, which will impose new constraints on the structure of European banks. The proposal is aimed at ensuring the harmonisation between the divergent national initiatives in Europe. It includes a prohibition on proprietary trading similar to that contained in Section 619 of the Dodd-Frank Act (also known as the Volcker Rule) and a mechanism to potentially require the separation of trading activities (including market making), such as in the Financial Services (Banking Reform) Act 2013, complex securitisations and risky derivatives.

There can be no assurance that regulatory developments related to the EU fiscal and banking union, and initiatives undertaken at the EU level, will not have a material adverse effect on the Issuer's business, financial condition and results of operations.

***The Group's anti-money laundering and anti-terrorism policies may be circumvented or otherwise not be sufficient to prevent all money laundering or terrorism financing***

Group companies are subject to rules and regulations regarding money laundering and the financing of terrorism. Monitoring compliance with anti-money laundering and anti-terrorism financing rules can put a significant financial burden on banks and other financial institutions and pose significant technical problems. Although the Group believes that its current policies and procedures are sufficient to comply with applicable rules and regulations, it cannot guarantee that its anti-money laundering and anti-terrorism financing policies and procedures will not be circumvented or otherwise not be sufficient to prevent all money laundering or terrorism financing. Any of such events may have severe consequences, including sanctions, fines and,

## RISK FACTORS

---

notably, reputational consequences, which could have a material adverse effect on the Group's financial condition and results of operations.

### ***The Group is exposed to risks in relation to compliance with anti-corruption laws and regulations and economic sanctions programmes***

The Group is required to comply with the laws and regulations of various jurisdictions where it conducts operations. In particular, its operations are subject to various anti-corruption laws, including the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977 and the United Kingdom Bribery Act of 2010, and economic sanction programmes, including those administered by the United Nations, the EU and the United States, including the U.S. Treasury Department's Office of Foreign Assets Control. The anti-corruption laws generally prohibit providing anything of value to government officials for the purposes of obtaining or retaining business or securing any improper business advantage. As part of the Group's business, the Group may deal with entities the employees of which are considered government officials. In addition, economic sanctions programmes restrict the Group's business dealings with certain sanctioned countries, individuals and entities.

Although the Group has internal policies and procedures designed to ensure compliance with applicable anti-corruption laws and sanctions regulations, there can be no assurance that such policies and procedures will be sufficient or that its employees, directors, officers, partners, agents and service providers will not take actions in violation of the Group's policies and procedures (or otherwise in violation of the relevant anti-corruption laws and sanctions regulations) for which it or they may be ultimately held responsible. Violations of anti-corruption laws and sanctions regulations could lead to financial penalties being imposed on the Group, limits being placed on the Group's activities, the Group's authorisations and licenses being revoked, damage to the Group's reputation and other consequences that could have a material adverse effect on the Group's business, results of operations and financial condition. Further, litigations or investigations relating to alleged or suspected violations of anti-corruption laws and sanctions regulations could be costly.

### ***Local regulation may have a material effect on the Issuer's business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows***

The Issuer's operations are subject to regulatory risks, including the effects of changes in laws, regulations, policies and interpretations, in the various jurisdictions outside Spain where it operates. Regulations in certain jurisdictions where the Issuer operates differ in a number of material respects from equivalent regulations in Spain. For example, local regulations may require the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates to meet capital requirements that are different from those applicable to the Issuer as a Spanish bank, they may prohibit certain activities permitted to be undertaken by the Issuer in Spain or they may require certain approvals to be obtained in connection with such subsidiaries and affiliates' activities. Changes in regulations may have a material effect on the Group's business and operations, particularly changes affecting Mexico, the United States, Venezuela, Argentina or Turkey, which are the Group's most significant jurisdictions by assets other than Spain.

Furthermore, the governments in certain regions where the Group operates, have exercised, and continue to exercise, significant influence over the local economy. Governmental actions, including changes in laws or regulations or in the interpretation of existing laws or regulations, concerning the economy and state-owned enterprises, or otherwise affecting the Group's activity, could have a significant effect on the private sector entities in general and on the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates in particular. In addition, the Group's activities in emerging economies, such as Venezuela, are subject to a heightened risk of changes in governmental policies, including expropriation, nationalisation, international ownership legislation, interest-rate caps, exchange controls, government restrictions on dividends and tax policies. Any of these risks could have a material adverse effect on the Group's business, financial condition and results of operations.

## **Liquidity and Financial Risks**

***The Issuer has a continuous demand for liquidity to fund its business activities. The Issuer may suffer during periods of market-wide or firm-specific liquidity constraints, and liquidity may not be available to it even if its underlying business remains strong***

## RISK FACTORS

---

Liquidity and funding continues to remain a key area of focus for the Group and the industry as a whole. Like all major banks, the Group is dependent on confidence in the short- and long-term wholesale funding markets. Should the Group, due to exceptional circumstances or otherwise, be unable to continue to source sustainable funding, its ability to fund its financial obligations could be affected.

The Issuer's profitability or solvency could be adversely affected if access to liquidity and funding is constrained or made more expensive for a prolonged period of time. Under extreme and unforeseen circumstances, such as the closure of financial markets and uncertainty as to the ability of a significant number of firms to ensure they can meet their liabilities as they fall due, the Group's ability to meet its financial obligations as they fall due or to fulfill its commitments to lend could be affected through limited access to liquidity (including government and central bank facilities). In such extreme circumstances, the Group may not be in a position to continue to operate without additional funding support, which it may be unable to access. These factors may have a material adverse effect on the Group's solvency, including its ability to meet its regulatory minimum liquidity requirements. These risks can be exacerbated by operational factors such as an over-reliance on a particular source of funding or changes in credit ratings, as well as market-wide phenomena such as market dislocation, regulatory change or major disasters.

In addition, corporate and institutional counterparties may seek to reduce aggregate credit exposures to the Issuer (or to all banks), which could increase the Group's cost of funding and limit its access to liquidity. The funding structure employed by the Group may also prove to be inefficient, thus giving rise to a level of funding cost where the cumulative costs are not sustainable over the longer term. The funding needs of the Group may increase and such increases may be material to the Group's business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Withdrawals of deposits or other sources of liquidity may make it more difficult or costly for the Group to fund its business on favourable terms or cause the Group to take other actions***

Historically, one of the Group's principal sources of funds has been savings and demand deposits. Large-denomination time deposits may, under some circumstances, such as during periods of significant interest rate-based competition for these types of deposits, be a less stable source of deposits than savings and demand deposits. The level of wholesale and retail deposits may also fluctuate due to other factors outside the Group's control, such as a loss of confidence (including as a result of political initiatives, including bail-in and/or confiscation and/or taxation of creditors' funds) or competition from investment funds or other products. The introduction in 2013 of a national tax on outstanding deposits could be negative for the Group's activities in Spain. Moreover, there can be no assurance that, in the event of a sudden or unexpected withdrawal of deposits or shortage of funds in the banking systems or money markets in which the Group operates, the Group will be able to maintain its current levels of funding without incurring higher funding costs or having to liquidate certain of its assets. In addition, if public sources of liquidity, such as the ECB extraordinary measures adopted in response to the financial crisis since 2008, are removed from the market, there can be no assurance that the Group will be able to maintain its current levels of funding without incurring higher funding costs or having to liquidate certain of its assets or taking additional deleverage measures.

***Implementation of internationally accepted liquidity ratios might require changes in business practices that affect the profitability of the Issuer's business activities***

The liquidity coverage ratio (**LCR**) is a quantitative liquidity standard developed by the BCBS to ensure that those banking organisations to which this standard is to apply have sufficient high-quality liquid assets to cover expected net cash outflows over a 30-day liquidity stress period. The final standard was announced in January 2013 by the BCBS and, since January 2015, is being phased-in until 2019. Currently the banks to which this standard applies must comply with 80 per cent. of the applicable LCR requirement, 90 per cent. from 1 January 2018 and 100 per cent. from 1 January 2019.

The BCBS's net stable funding ratio (**NSFR**) has a time horizon of one year and has been developed to provide a sustainable maturity structure of assets and liabilities such that banks maintain a stable funding profile in relation to their on- and off-balance sheet activities that reduces the likelihood that disruptions to a bank's regular sources of funding will erode its liquidity position in a way that could increase the risk of its

failure. The BCBS contemplates that the NSFR, including any revisions, will be implemented by member countries as a minimum standard by 1st January, 2018, with no phase-in scheduled. The EU Banking Reforms propose the introduction of a harmonised binding requirement for the LCR and the NSFR across the EU.

Various elements of the LCR and the NSFR, as they are implemented by national banking regulators and complied with by the Issuer may cause changes that affect the profitability of business activities and require changes to certain business practices, which could expose the Issuer to additional costs (including increased compliance costs) or have a material adverse effect on the Issuer's business, financial condition or results of operations. These changes may also cause the Issuer to invest significant management attention and resources to make any necessary changes.

***The Group's businesses are subject to inherent risks concerning borrower and counterparty credit quality which have affected and are expected to continue to affect the recoverability and value of assets on the Group's balance sheet***

The Group has exposures to many different products, counterparties and obligors and the credit quality of its exposures can have a significant effect on the Group's earnings. Adverse changes in the credit quality of the Group's borrowers and counterparties or collateral, or in their behavior or businesses, may reduce the value of the Group's assets, and materially increase the Group's write-downs and provisions for impairment losses. Credit risk can be affected by a range of factors, including an adverse economic environment, reduced consumer and/or government spending, global economic slowdown, changes in the rating of individual counterparties, the debt levels of individual contractual counterparties and the economic environment they operate in, increased unemployment, reduced asset values, increased personal or corporate insolvency levels, reduced corporate profits, changes (and the timing, quantum and pace of these changes) in interest rates, counterparty challenges to the interpretation or validity of contractual arrangements and any external factors of a legislative or regulatory nature. In recent years, the global economic crisis has driven cyclically high bad debt charges.

Non-performing or low credit quality loans have in the past and can continue to negatively affect the Issuer's results of operations. The Issuer cannot assure that it will be able to effectively control the level of the impaired loans in its total loan portfolio. At present, default rates are partly cushioned by low rates of interest which have improved customer affordability, but the risk remains of increased default rates as interest rates start to rise. The timing quantum and pace of any rise is a key risk factor. All new lending is dependent on the Group's assessment of each customer's ability to pay, and there is an inherent risk that the Group has incorrectly assessed the credit quality or willingness of borrowers to pay, possibly as a result of incomplete or inaccurate disclosure by those borrowers or as a result of the inherent uncertainty that is involved in the exercise of constructing models to estimate the true risk of lending to counterparties. The Group estimates and establishes reserves for credit risks and potential credit losses inherent in its credit exposure. This process, which is critical to the Group's results and financial condition, requires difficult, subjective and complex judgments, including forecasts of how macro-economic conditions might impair the ability of borrowers to repay their loans. As is the case with any such assessments, there is always a risk that the Group will fail to adequately identify the relevant factors or that it will fail to estimate accurately the effect of these identified factors, which could have a material adverse effect on the Group's business, financial condition or results of operations.

***The Group's business is particularly vulnerable to volatility in interest rates***

The Group's results of operations are substantially dependent upon the level of its net interest income, which is the difference between interest income from interest-earning assets and interest expense on interest-bearing liabilities. Interest rates are highly sensitive to many factors beyond the Group's control, including fiscal and monetary policies of governments and central banks, regulation of the financial sectors in the markets in which it operates, domestic and international economic and political conditions and other factors. Changes in market interest rates, including cases of negative reference rates, can affect the interest rates that the Group receives on its interest-earning assets differently to the rates that it pays for its interest-bearing liabilities. This may, in turn, result in a reduction of the net interest income the Group receives, which could have a material adverse effect on its results of operations.



## RISK FACTORS

---

In addition, the high proportion of loans referenced to variable interest rates makes debt service on such loans more vulnerable to changes in interest rates. In addition, a rise in interest rates could reduce the demand for credit and the Group's ability to generate credit for its clients, as well as contribute to an increase in the credit default rate. As a result of these and the above factors, significant changes or volatility in interest rates could have a material adverse effect on the Group's business, financial condition or results of operations.

***The Issuer and certain of its subsidiaries are dependent on their credit ratings and any reduction of their credit ratings could materially and adversely affect the Group's business, financial condition and results of operations***

The Issuer and certain of its subsidiaries are rated by various credit rating agencies. The credit ratings of the Issuer and such subsidiaries are an assessment by rating agencies of their ability to pay their obligations when due. Any actual or anticipated decline in the Issuer's or such subsidiaries' credit ratings to below investment grade or otherwise may increase the cost of and decrease the Group's ability to finance itself in the capital markets, secured funding markets (by affecting its ability to replace downgraded assets with better rated ones), or interbank markets, through wholesale deposits or otherwise, harm its reputation, require it to replace funding lost due to the downgrade, which may include the loss of customer deposits, and make third parties less willing to transact business with the Group or otherwise materially adversely affect its business, financial condition and results of operations. Furthermore, any decline in the Issuer's or such subsidiaries' credit ratings to below investment grade or otherwise could breach certain agreements or trigger additional obligations under such agreements, such as a requirement to post additional collateral, which could materially adversely affect the Group's business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Highly-indebted households and corporations could endanger the Group's asset quality and future revenues***

In recent years, households and businesses have reached a high level of indebtedness, particularly in Spain, which has created increased risk in the Spanish banking system. In addition, the high proportion of loans referenced to variable interest rates makes debt service on such loans more vulnerable to upward movements in interest rates and the profitability of the loans more vulnerable to interest rate decreases. Highly indebted households and businesses are less likely to be able to service debt obligations as a result of adverse economic events, which could have an adverse effect on the Group's loan portfolio and, as a result, on its financial condition and results of operations. Moreover, the increase in households' and businesses' indebtedness also limits their ability to incur additional debt, reducing the number of new products the Group may otherwise be able to sell to them and limiting the Group's ability to attract new customers who satisfy its credit standards, which could have an adverse effect on the Group's ability to achieve its growth plans.

***The Group depends in part upon dividends and other funds from subsidiaries***

Some of the Group's operations are conducted through its financial services subsidiaries. As a result, the Issuer's ability to pay dividends, to the extent the Issuer decides to do so, depends in part on the ability of the Group's subsidiaries to generate earnings and to pay dividends to the Issuer. Payment of dividends, distributions and advances by the Group's subsidiaries will be contingent upon their earnings and business considerations and is or may be limited by legal, regulatory and contractual restrictions. For instance, the repatriation of dividends from the Group's Venezuelan and Argentinean subsidiaries have been subject to certain restrictions and there is no assurance that further restrictions will not be imposed. Additionally, the Issuer's right to receive any assets of any of the Group's subsidiaries as an equity holder of such subsidiaries upon their liquidation or reorganisation, will be effectively subordinated to the claims of subsidiaries' creditors, including trade creditors. The Group also has to comply with increased capital requirements, which could result in the imposition of restrictions or prohibitions on discretionary payments, including the payment of dividends and other distributions to the Issuer by its subsidiaries (see “—Increasingly onerous capital requirements may have a material adverse effect on the Issuer's business, financial condition and results of operations”).

### **Business and Industry Risks**

#### ***The Group faces increasing competition in its business lines***

The markets in which the Group operates are highly competitive and this trend will likely continue with new business models likely to be developed in coming years which impact is unforeseeable. In addition, the trend towards consolidation in the banking industry has created larger and stronger banks with which the Group must now compete.

The Group also faces competition from non-bank competitors, such as payment platforms, ecommerce businesses, department stores (for some credit products), automotive finance corporations, leasing companies, factoring companies, mutual funds, pension funds, insurance companies, and public debt.

There can be no assurance that this competition will not adversely affect the Group's business, financial condition and results of operations.

#### ***The Group faces risks related to its acquisitions and divestitures***

The Group's mergers and acquisitions activity involves divesting its interests in some businesses and strengthening other business areas through acquisitions. The Group may not complete these transactions in a timely manner, on a cost-effective basis or at all. Even though the Group reviews the companies it plans to acquire, it is generally not feasible for these reviews to be complete in all respects. As a result, the Group may assume unanticipated liabilities, or an acquisition may not perform as well as expected. In addition, transactions such as these are inherently risky because of the difficulties of integrating people, operations and technologies that may arise. There can be no assurance that any of the businesses the Group acquires can be successfully integrated or that they will perform well once integrated. Acquisitions may also lead to potential write-downs due to unforeseen business developments that may adversely affect the Group's results of operations.

The Group's results of operations could also be negatively affected by acquisition or divestiture-related charges, amortisation of expenses related to intangibles and charges for impairment of long-term assets. The Group may be subject to litigation in connection with, or as a result of, acquisitions or divestitures, including claims from terminated employees, customers or third parties, and the Group may be liable for future or existing litigation and claims related to the acquired business or divestiture because either the Group is not indemnified for such claims or the indemnification is insufficient. These effects could cause the Group to incur significant expenses and could materially adversely affect its business, financial condition and results of operations.

#### ***The Group is party to lawsuits, tax claims and other legal proceedings***

Due to the nature of the Group's business, the Issuer and its subsidiaries are involved in litigation, arbitration and regulatory proceedings in jurisdictions around the world, the financial outcome of which is unpredictable, particularly where the claimants seek unspecified or undeterminable damages, or where the cases argue novel legal theories, involve a large number of parties or are at early stages of discovery. An adverse outcome or settlement in these proceedings could result in significant costs and may have a material adverse effect on the Group's business, financial condition, cash flows, results of operations and reputation.

In addition, responding to the demands of litigation may divert management's time and attention and financial resources. While the Group has provisioned such risks based on its assessment of such matters and in accordance with applicable accounting rules, it is possible that losses resulting from such risks, if proceedings are decided in whole or in part adversely to the Group, could exceed the amount of provisions made for such risks, which, in turn, could have a material adverse effect on the Group's business, financial condition and results of operations. See "*Description of Banco Bilbao Vizcaya Argentaria, S.A. – Legal Proceedings*" for additional information on the Group's legal, regulatory and arbitration proceedings.

## RISK FACTORS

---

***The Group's ability to maintain its competitive position depends significantly on its international operations, which expose the Group to foreign exchange, political and other risks in the countries in which it operates, which could cause an adverse effect on its business, financial condition and results of operations***

The Group operates commercial banks and insurance and other financial services companies in various countries and its overall success as a global business depends upon its ability to succeed in differing economic, social and political conditions. The Group is particularly sensitive to developments in Mexico, the United States, Turkey and Argentina, which represented 12.63 per cent., 11.42 per cent., 11.61 per cent. and 1.25 per cent. of the Group's assets as at 31st December, 2016, respectively.

The Group is confronted with different legal and regulatory requirements in many of the jurisdictions in which it operates. See “—Legal, Regulatory and Compliance Risks—Local regulation may have a material effect on the Issuer's business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows”. These include, but are not limited to, different tax regimes and laws relating to the repatriation of funds or nationalisation or expropriation of assets. The Group's international operations may also expose it to risks and challenges which its local competitors may not be required to face, such as exchange rate risk, difficulty in managing a local entity from abroad, political risk which may be particular to foreign investors and limitations on the distribution of dividends.

The Group's presence in locations such as the Latin American markets or Turkey requires it to respond to rapid changes in market conditions in these countries and exposes the Group to increased risks relating to emerging markets. See “—Macroeconomic Risks—The Group may be materially adversely affected by developments in the emerging markets where it operates.”. There can be no assurance that the Group will succeed in developing and implementing policies and strategies that are effective in each country in which it operates or that any of the foregoing factors will not have a material adverse effect on its business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Weaknesses or failures in the Group's internal processes, systems and security could materially adversely affect its results of operations, financial condition or prospects, and could result in reputational damage***

Operational risks, through inadequate or failed internal processes, systems (including financial reporting and risk monitoring processes) or security, or from people-related or external events, including the risk of fraud and other criminal acts carried out by Group employees or against Group companies, are present in the Group's businesses. These businesses are dependent on processing and reporting accurately and efficiently a high volume of complex transactions across numerous and diverse products and services, in different currencies and subject to a number of different legal and regulatory regimes. Any weakness in these internal processes, systems or security could have an adverse effect on the Group's results, the reporting of such results, and on the ability to deliver appropriate customer outcomes during the affected period. In addition, any breach in security of the Group's systems could disrupt its business, result in the disclosure of confidential information and create significant financial and legal exposure for the Group. Although the Group devotes significant resources to maintain and regularly update its processes and systems that are designed to protect the security of its systems, software, networks and other technology assets, there is no assurance that all of its security measures will provide absolute security. Any damage to the Group's reputation (including to customer confidence) arising from actual or perceived inadequacies, weaknesses or failures in its systems, processes or security could have a material adverse effect on its business, financial condition and results of operations.

Notwithstanding anything in this risk factor, this risk factor should not be taken as implying that the Issuer will be unable to comply with its obligations as a company with securities admitted to the Official List.

***The financial industry is increasingly dependent on information technology systems, which may fail, may not be adequate for the tasks at hand or may no longer be available***

Banks and their activities are increasingly dependent on highly sophisticated information technology (IT) systems. IT systems are vulnerable to a number of problems, such as software or hardware malfunctions,

## RISK FACTORS

---

computer viruses, hacking and physical damage to vital IT centres. IT systems need regular upgrading and banks, including the Issuer, may not be able to implement necessary upgrades on a timely basis or upgrades may fail to function as planned. Furthermore, failure to protect financial industry operations from cyber-attacks could result in the loss or compromise of customer data or other sensitive information. These threats are increasingly sophisticated and there can be no assurance that banks will be able to prevent all breaches and other attacks on its IT systems. In addition to costs that may be incurred as a result of any failure of IT systems, banks, including the Issuer could face fines from bank regulators if they fail to comply with applicable banking or reporting regulations.

***The Issuer's financial statements are based in part on assumptions and estimates which, if inaccurate, could cause material misstatement of the results of its operations and financial position***

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with EU-IFRS requires the use of estimates. It also requires management to exercise judgment in applying relevant accounting policies. The key areas involving a higher degree of judgment or complexity, or areas where assumptions are significant to the consolidated and individual financial statements, include credit impairment charges for amortised cost assets, impairment and valuation of available-for-sale investments, calculation of income and deferred tax, fair value of financial instruments, valuation of goodwill and intangible assets, valuation of provisions and accounting for pensions and post-retirement benefits. There is a risk that if the judgment exercised or the estimates or assumptions used subsequently turn out to be incorrect then this could result in significant loss to the Group, beyond that anticipated or provided for, which could have an adverse effect on the Group's business, financial condition and results of operations.

Observable market prices are not available for many of the financial assets and liabilities that the Group holds at fair value and a variety of techniques to estimate the fair value are used. Should the valuation of such financial assets or liabilities become observable, for example as a result of sales or trading in comparable assets or liabilities by third parties, this could result in a materially different valuation to the current carrying value in the Group's financial statements.

The further development of standards and interpretations under EU-IFRS (including IFRS 9, IFRS 15 and IFRS 16) could also significantly affect the results of operations, financial condition and prospects of the Group.

## RISKS RELATED TO EARLY INTERVENTION AND RESOLUTION

**The Notes may be subject to the exercise of the Spanish Statutory Loss-Absorption Powers by the Relevant Spanish Resolution Authority. Other powers contained in Law 11/2015 and the SRM Regulation could materially affect the rights of the Noteholders under, and the value of, any Notes**

The BRRD (which has been implemented in Spain through Law 11/2015 and RD 1012/2015) and the SRM Regulation are designed to provide authorities with a credible set of tools to intervene sufficiently early and quickly in unsound or failing credit institutions or investment firms (each an **institution**) so as to ensure the continuity of the institution's critical financial and economic functions, while minimising the impact of an institution's failure on the economy and financial system. The BRRD further provides that any extraordinary public financial support through additional financial stabilisation tools is only to be used by a Member State as a last resort, after having assessed and exploited the resolution tools set out below to the maximum extent possible whilst maintaining financial stability.

In accordance with Article 20 of Law 11/2015, an institution will be considered as failing or likely to fail in any of the following circumstances: (i) it is, or is likely in the near future to be, in significant breach of its solvency or any other requirements necessary for maintaining its authorisation; (ii) its assets are, or are likely in the near future to be, less than its liabilities; (iii) it is, or is likely in the near future to be, unable to pay its debts as they fall due; or (iv) it requires extraordinary public financial support (except in limited circumstances). Any such determination that an institution is failing or likely to fail may depend on a number of factors which may be outside of that institution's control.

As provided in the BRRD, Law 11/2015 contains four resolution tools and powers which may be used alone or in combination where the Relevant Spanish Resolution Authority, considers that (a) an institution is failing or likely to fail, (b) there is no reasonable prospect that any alternative private sector measures would prevent the failure of such institution within a reasonable timeframe and (c) a resolution action is in the public interest. The four resolution tools are (i) sale of business, which enables resolution authorities to direct the sale of the institution or the whole or part of its business on commercial terms; (ii) bridge institution, which enables resolution authorities to transfer all or part of the business of the institution to a "bridge institution" (an entity created for this purpose that is wholly or partially in public control), which may limit the capacity of the institution to meet its repayment obligations; (iii) asset separation, which enables resolution authorities to transfer certain categories of assets (normally impaired or otherwise problem assets) to one or more asset management vehicles to allow them to be managed with a view to maximising their value through eventual sale or orderly wind-down (this can be used together with another resolution tool only); and (iv) the Spanish Bail-in Power (as defined below). Any exercise of the Spanish Bail-in Power by the Relevant Spanish Resolution Authority may include the write down and/or conversion into equity or other securities or obligations (which equity, securities and obligations could also be subject to any future application of the Spanish Bail-in Power) of certain unsecured debt claims of an institution including Senior Notes and Subordinated Notes.

The **Spanish Bail-in Power** is any write-down, conversion, transfer, modification or suspension power under resolution existing from time to time under, and exercised in compliance with any laws, regulations, rules or requirements in effect in Spain, relating to the resolution of credit entities and/or the transposition of the BRRD, as amended from time to time, including, but not limited to (i) Law 11/2015, as amended from time to time; (ii) RD 1012/2015, as amended from time to time; (iii) the SRM Regulation, as amended from time to time and (iv) any other instruments, rules or standards made in connection with either (i), (ii) or (iii), pursuant to which any obligation of an institution subject to the Spanish Bail-in Power can be reduced (which may result in the reduction of the relevant claim to zero), cancelled, modified, transferred or converted into shares, other securities, or other obligations of such institution or any other person (or suspended for a temporary period).

In accordance with Article 48 of Law 11/2015 (and subject to any exclusions that may be applied by the Relevant Spanish Resolution Authority under Article 43 of Law 11/2015), in the case of any application of the Spanish Bail-in Power, the sequence of any resulting write-down or conversion by the Relevant Spanish Resolution Authority shall be in the following order (i) CET1 items; (ii) the principal amount of Additional Tier 1 capital instruments; (iii) the principal amount of Tier 2 capital instruments (including Tier 2 Subordinated Notes); (iv) the principal amount of other subordinated claims that are not Additional Tier 1 capital or Tier 2 capital (such as Senior Subordinated Notes); (v) the principal or outstanding amount of the remaining eligible liabilities in the order of the hierarchy of claims in normal insolvency proceedings (with senior non-preferred claims (*créditos ordinarios no preferentes*) (such as Senior Non-Preferred Notes) subject to the Spanish Bail-in Power after any subordinated claims (*créditos subordinados*) of the Issuer under Article 92 of the Insolvency Law (as defined in Condition 3(d)) but before the other senior claims of the Issuer (including Senior Preferred Notes)).

In addition to the Spanish Bail-in Power, the BRRD, Law 11/2015 and the SRM Regulation provide for resolution authorities to have the further power to permanently write-down or convert into equity capital instruments such as Tier 2 Subordinated Notes at the point of non-viability (**Non-Viability Loss Absorption** and, together with the Spanish Bail-in Power, the **Spanish Statutory Loss-Absorption Powers**) of an institution or its group. The point of non-viability of an institution is the point at which the Relevant Spanish Resolution Authority determines that the institution meets the conditions for resolution or is failing or likely to fail unless the relevant capital instruments (such as the Tier 2 Subordinated Notes) are written down or converted into equity or extraordinary public support is to be provided and without such support the Relevant Spanish Resolution Authority determines that the institution is failing or likely to fail. The point of non-viability of a group is the point at which the group infringes or there are objective elements to support a determination that the group, in the near future, will infringe its consolidated solvency requirements in a way that would justify action by the Relevant Spanish Resolution Authority in accordance with article 38.3 of Law 11/2015. Non-Viability Loss Absorption may be imposed prior to or in combination with any exercise of the

## RISK FACTORS

---

Spanish Bail-in Power or any other resolution tool or power (where the conditions for resolution referred to above are met).

Any application of the Spanish Statutory Loss-Absorption Powers shall be in accordance with the hierarchy of claims in normal insolvency proceedings (unless otherwise provided by Applicable Banking Regulations (as defined in Condition 3(d)). Accordingly, the impact of such application on Noteholders will depend on the ranking of the relevant Notes in accordance with such hierarchy, including any priority given to other creditors such as depositors.

To the extent that any resulting treatment of Noteholders pursuant to the exercise of the Spanish Statutory Loss-Absorption Powers is less favourable than would have been the case under such hierarchy in normal insolvency proceedings, a Noteholder may have a right to compensation under the BRRD and the SRM Regulation based on an independent valuation of the institution, in accordance with Article 10 of RD 1012/2015 and the SRM Regulation. Any such compensation, together with any other compensation provided by any Applicable Banking Regulations (including, among other such compensation, in accordance with Article 36.5 of Law 11/2015) is unlikely to compensate that Noteholder for the losses it has actually incurred and there is likely to be a considerable delay in the recovery of such compensation. Compensation payments (if any) are also likely to be made considerably later than when amounts may otherwise have been due under the Notes.

The powers set out in the BRRD as implemented through Law 11/2015 and RD 1012/2015 and the SRM Regulation impact how credit institutions and investment firms are managed, as well as, in certain circumstances, the rights of creditors. Pursuant to Law 11/2015, upon any application of the Spanish Bail-in Power and, in the case of Tier 2 Subordinated Notes, Non-Viability Loss Absorption, holders of Notes may be subject to, among other things, a write-down (including to zero) and/or conversion into equity or other securities or obligations of such Notes. The exercise of any such powers (or any of the other resolution powers and tools) may result in such Noteholders losing some or all of their investment or otherwise having their rights under such Notes adversely affected. Such exercise could also involve modifications to, or the disapplication of, provisions in the terms and conditions of the Notes, including, among other provisions, the principal amount or any interest payable on the Notes, or the maturity date or any other dates on which payments may be due, as well as the suspension of payments for a certain period. As a result, the exercise of the Spanish Bail-in Power with respect to the Notes and/or Non-Viability Loss Absorption (in the case of Tier 2 Subordinated Notes) or the taking by an authority of any other action, or any suggestion that the exercise or taking of any such action may happen, could materially adversely affect the rights of Noteholders, the market price or value or trading behaviour of any Notes and/or the ability of the Issuer to satisfy its obligations under any Notes.

The exercise of the Spanish Bail-in Power and/or (in the case of Tier 2 Subordinated Notes) Non-Viability Loss Absorption by the Relevant Spanish Resolution Authority with respect to the Notes is likely to be inherently unpredictable and may depend on a number of factors which may also be outside of the Issuer's control. In addition, as the Relevant Spanish Resolution Authority will retain an element of discretion, holders of the Notes may not be able to refer to publicly available criteria in order to anticipate any potential exercise of any such Spanish Bail-in Power and/or (in the case of Tier 2 Subordinated Notes) Non-Viability Loss Absorption. Because of this inherent uncertainty, it will be difficult to predict when, if at all, the exercise of any such powers by the Relevant Spanish Resolution Authority may occur.

This uncertainty may adversely affect the value of the Notes. The price and trading behaviour of the Notes may be affected by the threat of a possible exercise of any power under Law 11/2015 (including any early intervention measure before any resolution) or any suggestion of such exercise, even if the likelihood of such exercise is remote. Moreover, the Relevant Spanish Resolution Authority may exercise any such powers without providing any advance notice to the holders of the Notes.

In addition, the EBA has published certain regulatory technical standards and implementing technical standards to be adopted by the European Commission and certain other guidelines. These standards and guidelines could be potentially relevant to determining when or how a Relevant Spanish Resolution Authority may exercise the Spanish Bail-in Power and impose Non-Viability Loss Absorption. This includes guidelines

## RISK FACTORS

---

on the treatment of shareholders in bail-in or the write-down and conversion of capital instruments, and on the rate of conversion of debt to equity or other securities or obligations in any bail-in. No assurance can be given that these standards and guidelines will not be detrimental to the rights of a Noteholder under, and the value of a Noteholder's investment in, the Notes.

### **Noteholders may not be able to exercise their rights on an event of default in the event of the adoption of any early intervention or resolution measure under Law 11/2015 and the SRM Regulation**

The Issuer may be subject to a procedure of early intervention or resolution pursuant to the BRRD as implemented through Law 11/2015 and RD 1012/2015 and the SRM Regulation if the Issuer or its group of consolidated credit entities is in breach (or due, among other things, to a rapidly deteriorating financial condition, it is likely in the near future to be in breach) of applicable regulatory requirements relating to solvency, liquidity, internal structure or internal controls or the conditions for resolution referred to above are met (see *“The Notes may be subject to the exercise of the Spanish Statutory Loss-Absorption Powers by the Relevant Spanish Resolution Authority. Other powers contained in Law 11/2015 and the SRM Regulation could materially affect the rights of the Noteholders under, and the value of, any Notes”*).

Pursuant to Law 11/2015 the adoption of any early intervention or resolution procedure shall not itself constitute an event of default or entitle any counterparty of the Issuer to exercise any rights it may otherwise have in respect thereof and any provision providing for such rights shall further be deemed not to apply. However, this does not limit the ability of a counterparty to declare any event of default and exercise its rights accordingly where an event of default arises either before or after the exercise of any such early intervention or resolution procedure and does not necessarily relate to the exercise of any relevant measure or power which has been applied pursuant to Law 11/2015.

Any enforcement by a Noteholder of its rights under the Notes upon the occurrence of an Event of Default following the adoption of any early intervention or resolution procedure will, therefore, be subject to the relevant provisions of the BRRD, Law 11/2015 and the SRM Regulation in relation to the exercise of the relevant measures and powers pursuant to such procedure, including the resolution tools and powers referred to above (see *“The Notes may be subject to the exercise of the Spanish Statutory Loss-Absorption Powers by the Relevant Spanish Resolution Authority. Other powers contained in Law 11/2015 and the SRM Regulation could materially affect the rights of the Noteholders under, and the value of, any Notes”*). Any claims on the occurrence of an Event of Default will consequently be limited by the application of any measures pursuant to the provisions of Law 11/2015 and the SRM Regulation. There can be no assurance that the taking of any such action (or any threat or suggestion that such action may be taken) would not adversely affect the rights of Noteholders, the price or value of their investment in the Notes and/or the ability of the Issuer to satisfy its obligations under the Notes and the enforcement by a holder of any rights it may otherwise have on the occurrence of any Event of Default may be limited in these circumstances.

### **RISKS RELATED TO THE STRUCTURE OF A PARTICULAR ISSUE OF NOTES**

A wide range of Notes may be issued under the Programme. A number of these Notes may have features which contain particular risks for potential investors. Set out below is a description of the most common such features:

#### **If the Issuer has the right to redeem any Notes at its option, this may limit the market value of the Notes concerned and an investor may not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds in a manner which achieves a similar effective return**

An optional redemption feature (including any redemption of the Notes (i) for tax reasons pursuant to Condition 6(b), (ii) upon the occurrence of an Eligible Liabilities Event pursuant to Condition 6(d) (other than in the case of Senior Preferred Notes where Eligible Liabilities Event has been specified as not applicable in the applicable Final Terms) and (iii) in the case of Tier 2 Subordinated Notes, upon the occurrence of a Capital Event pursuant to Condition 6(e) (Eligible Liabilities Event and Capital Event each having the meanings given in Conditions 6(d) and 6(e), respectively)) may limit the market value of the Notes. During any period when the Issuer may elect to redeem Notes, or during which there is an actual or perceived

## RISK FACTORS

---

increased likelihood that the Issuer may elect to redeem the Notes, the market value of those Notes generally will not rise substantially above the price at which they can be redeemed. This also may be true prior to any redemption period.

Should the Issuer elect to redeem Notes when its cost of borrowing is lower than the interest rate on the Notes, an investor generally would not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds at such times at an effective interest rate as high as the interest rate on the Notes being redeemed and may only be able to do so at a significantly lower rate. Potential investors should consider reinvestment risk in light of other investments available at that time.

It is not possible to predict whether or not any further change in the laws or regulations of Spain, Applicable Banking Regulations or the application or binding official interpretation thereof, or any of the other events referred to above, will occur and so lead to the circumstances in which the Issuer is able to elect to redeem the Notes, and if so whether or not the Issuer will elect to exercise such option to redeem the Notes or, as applicable, any prior consent of the Regulator if required for such redemption will be given.

### **The conversion of the interest rate on any Notes from a fixed rate to a floating rate, or vice versa, may affect the secondary market and the market value of the Notes concerned**

Fixed/Floating Rate Notes are Notes which may bear interest at a rate that converts from a fixed rate to a floating rate, or from a floating rate to a fixed rate. Where the terms of the Notes provide for such a conversion, this may affect the secondary market in, and the market value of, the Notes if such conversion may result in a lower interest rate on the Notes or an interest rate that is less favourable than the then prevailing interest rates on comparable fixed or floating rate Notes.

### **The interest rate on Fixed Reset Notes will reset on each Reset Date, which can be expected to affect interest payments on an investment in Fixed Reset Notes and could affect the market value of Fixed Reset Notes**

Fixed Reset Notes will initially bear interest at the Initial Interest Rate (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) until (but excluding) the Reset Date (as specified in the applicable Final Terms). On the Reset Date and each Subsequent Reset Date (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) (if any) thereafter, the interest rate will be reset to the sum of the applicable Mid-Swap Rate and the Reset Margin (each as specified in the applicable Final Terms) as determined by the Principal Paying Agent on the relevant Reset Determination Date (as defined in Condition 4(b)) (each such interest rate, a **Subsequent Reset Rate**). The Subsequent Reset Rate for any Reset Period could be less than the Initial Interest Rate or the Subsequent Reset Rate for prior Reset Periods and could affect the market value of an investment in the Fixed Reset Notes.

### **Notes which are issued at a substantial discount or premium may experience price volatility in response to changes in market interest rates**

The market values of Notes issued at a substantial discount (such as Zero Coupon Notes) or premium from their principal amount tend to fluctuate more in relation to general changes in interest rates than do prices for conventional interest-bearing securities. Generally, the longer the remaining term of the securities, the greater the price volatility as compared to conventional interest-bearing securities with comparable maturities.

### **The qualification of the Senior Preferred Notes, Senior Non-Preferred Notes or Senior Subordinated Notes as eligible liabilities of the Issuer or the Group is subject to uncertainty**

The Senior Preferred Notes, Senior Non-Preferred Notes and Senior Subordinated Notes may be issued with the intention of being eligible for inclusion in the amount of eligible liabilities of the Issuer and/or the Group under Applicable Banking Regulations. However, there is uncertainty regarding the final form of Applicable Banking Regulations insofar as such eligibility is concerned and how those regulations are to be interpreted and applied. The Issuer cannot provide any assurance that any Senior Preferred Notes, Senior Non-Preferred Notes or Senior Subordinated Notes will be (or thereafter will remain) eligible liabilities of the Issuer and/or the Group.



## RISK FACTORS

---

While the terms and conditions of the Senior Preferred Notes, Senior Non-Preferred Notes and Senior Subordinated Notes may be consistent with the Draft EU Banking Reforms (as defined in Condition 6(d)), the Draft EU Banking Reforms have not yet been implemented and when finally adopted the final Applicable Banking Regulations may be different from those set forth in the Draft EU Banking Reforms. Because of the uncertainty surrounding any potential changes to the regulations giving effect to MREL, the Issuer cannot provide any assurance that any Senior Preferred Notes, Senior Non-Preferred Notes or Senior Subordinated Notes will ultimately be (or thereafter remain) eligible liabilities of the Issuer and/or the Group. If an Eligible Liabilities Event occurs, the Issuer may redeem or substitute and vary the terms of those Notes at its option in accordance with Conditions 6(d) and 15(b). See "*If the Issuer has the right to redeem any Notes at its option, this may limit the market value of the Notes concerned and an investor may not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds in a manner which achieves a similar effective return*" above.

### **Claims of Holders under the Senior Notes are effectively junior to those of certain other creditors and claims of Holders under the Senior Non-Preferred Notes are further junior to those of other senior creditors**

The Senior Notes and any relative Coupons constitute direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and unsecured obligations of the Issuer and, upon the insolvency (*concurso de acreedores*) of the Issuer, in accordance with and to the extent permitted by the Insolvency Law and other applicable laws relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights in Spain (including, without limitation, Additional Provision 14.2 of Law 11/2015), the payment obligations of the Issuer under the Senior Notes with respect to claims for principal (which claims will constitute ordinary claims) will rank: (a) in the case of Senior Preferred Notes: (i) junior to any (A) privileged claims (*créditos privilegiados*) (which shall include, among other claims, any claims in respect of deposits for the purposes of Additional Provision 14.1 of Law 11/2015) and (B) claims against the insolvency estate (*créditos contra la masa*); (ii) *pari passu* without any preference or priority among themselves and with all other Senior Preferred Obligations; and (iii) senior to (A) any Senior Non-Preferred Obligations; and (B) all subordinated claims (*créditos subordinados*) of the Issuer, present and future; and (b) in the case of Senior Non-Preferred Notes: (i) junior to any (A) privileged claims (*créditos privilegiados*); (B) claims against the insolvency estate (*créditos contra la masa*); and (C) Senior Preferred Obligations; (ii) *pari passu* with all other Senior Non-Preferred Obligations; and (iii) senior to all subordinated claims (*créditos subordinados*) of the Issuer, present and future. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given in Condition 3(d).

Upon insolvency, the obligations of the Issuer under the Senior Notes will also be effectively subordinated to all of the Issuer's secured indebtedness, to the extent of the value of, or the proceeds realised from, the assets securing such indebtedness. The Senior Notes are further structurally subordinated to all indebtedness of subsidiaries of the Issuer insofar as any right of the Issuer to receive any assets of such companies upon their winding-up will be effectively subordinated to the claims of the creditors of those companies in the winding-up.

Moreover, the BRRD, Law 11/2015 and the SRM Regulation contemplate that Senior Notes may be subject to the exercise of the Spanish Bail-in Power by the Relevant Spanish Resolution Authority. This may involve the variation of the terms of the Senior Notes or a change in their form, if necessary, to give effect to, the exercise of the Spanish Bail-in Power by the Relevant Spanish Resolution Authority. See "*Risks related to Early Intervention and Resolution —The Notes may be subject to the exercise of the Spanish Statutory Loss-Absorption Powers by the Relevant Spanish Resolution Authority. Other powers contained in Law 11/2015 and the SRM Regulation could materially affect the rights of the Noteholders under, and the value of, any Notes*".

### **An investor in Subordinated Notes and Senior Non-Preferred Notes assumes an enhanced risk of loss in the event of the Issuer's insolvency or resolution**

The Issuer's obligations under the Subordinated Notes will be subordinated and unsecured and, upon the insolvency of the Issuer, will rank junior to all unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer and other obligations that rank senior under Spanish law. Although Subordinated Notes may pay a higher rate of interest than comparable Notes which are not subordinated, there is a greater risk that an investor in Subordinated Notes

will lose all or some of its investment should the Issuer become (i) subject to resolution under the BRRD and the Subordinated Notes become subject to the application of the Spanish Bail-in Power (including, in the case of Tier 2 Subordinated Notes, Non-Viability Loss Absorption) or (ii) insolvent.

In the case of any exercise of the Spanish Bail-in Power by the Relevant Spanish Resolution Authority, the sequence of any resulting write-down or conversion of the Notes under Article 48 of the BRRD and Article 48 of Law 11/2015 provides for Tier 2 Subordinated Notes (for so long as the obligations of the Issuer in respect of the Tier 2 Subordinated Notes constitute a Tier 2 Instrument of the Issuer) to be written-down or converted into equity or other securities or obligations prior to Senior Subordinated Notes and for Senior Subordinated Notes to be written-down or converted into equity or other securities or obligations prior to any write-down or conversion of any Senior Notes and any other relevant unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer (and for Senior Non-Preferred Notes to be written-down or converted into equity or other securities or obligations prior to any write-down or conversion of any Senior Preferred Notes). In addition, Tier 2 Subordinated Notes may be subject to Non-Viability Loss Absorption, which may be imposed prior to or in combination with any exercise of the Spanish Bail-in Power.

While any such write-down or conversion of the Notes and any other such obligations of the Issuer shall be implemented in accordance with the hierarchy of claims in normal insolvency proceedings (unless otherwise provided by Applicable Banking Regulations), even if grounds for compensation could be established, compensation may not be available under the BRRD to any holders of capital instruments subject to any write-down or conversion and even if available would only take the form of shares, other securities or other obligations of the Issuer, the Group or another person. See *“Risks related to Early Intervention and Resolution – The Notes may be subject to the exercise of the Spanish Statutory Loss-Absorption Powers by the Relevant Spanish Resolution Authority. Other powers contained in Law 11/2015 and the SRM Regulation could materially affect the rights of the Noteholders under, and the value of, any Notes”*.

**Senior Non-Preferred Notes, Subordinated Notes and certain Senior Preferred Notes may not be redeemed prior to maturity at the option of Noteholders, including in the event of non-payment of principal or interest and the redemption of the Notes may be subject to certain conditions**

Pursuant to the CRR, the Issuer is prohibited from including in the terms and conditions of any Tier 2 Subordinated Notes terms that would oblige it to redeem such Tier 2 Subordinated Notes prior to their stated maturity at the option or request of holders of the Tier 2 Subordinated Notes. Additionally, in accordance with Article 45 of the BRRD, Article 38 of RD 1012/2015 and the EU Banking Reforms, terms of instruments (including Senior Preferred Notes, Senior Non-Preferred Notes and Senior Subordinated Notes) that provide for any early redemption of that instrument at the option of the holder could limit its eligibility for MREL purposes. As a result, the terms and conditions of the Senior Preferred Notes, the Senior Non-Preferred Notes and the Senior Subordinated Notes may not include provisions allowing for early redemption of such Notes at the option of Noteholders. Furthermore, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms, in the case of Senior Preferred Notes only, Noteholders will not have any rights under the terms and conditions of such Notes to request the early redemption of the relevant Notes in the event of any failure by the Issuer to comply with its obligations under the Notes (including, without limitation, any obligation to pay principal or interest in respect of such Notes). See Condition 9.

Articles 77 and 78 of the CRR set out the conditions for the redemption of Tier 2 Subordinated Notes, which include the prior consent of the Regulator. Such consent will be given only if either of the following conditions is met:

- (i) on or before such redemption of the Tier 2 Subordinated Notes, the Issuer replaces the Tier 2 Subordinated Notes with instruments qualifying as Tier 2 capital of an equal or higher quality on terms that are sustainable for the income capacity of the Issuer; or
- (ii) the Issuer has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Regulator that its Tier 1 capital and Tier 2 capital would, following such redemption, exceed the capital ratios required under CRD IV by a margin that the Regulator may consider necessary on the basis set out in CRD IV.

## RISK FACTORS

---

Similar conditions to the redemption of any Notes eligible for MREL purposes are also contemplated under the EU Banking Reforms.

### **The terms of the Notes contain a waiver of set-off rights**

No holder of any Notes may at any time exercise or claim any Waived Set-Off Rights (as defined in Condition 3(d)) against any right, claim or liability of the Issuer or that the Issuer may have or acquire against such holder, directly or indirectly and howsoever arising (and including all such rights, claims and liabilities arising under or in relation to any and all agreements or other instruments of any kind, whether or not relating to such Notes).

The terms and conditions of the Notes provide that holders of the Notes shall be deemed to have waived all Waived Set-Off Rights to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law in relation to all such actual and potential rights, claims and liabilities. As a result, those Noteholders will not at any time be entitled to set-off the Issuer's obligations under such Notes against obligations owed by them to the Issuer.

### **Risks relating to Notes denominated in Renminbi**

Set out below is a description of the principal risks which may be relevant to an investor in Notes denominated in Renminbi (**Renminbi Notes**):

***Renminbi is not completely freely convertible and there are still significant restrictions on remittance of Renminbi into and out of the PRC, which may adversely affect the liquidity of investments in Renminbi Notes***

Renminbi is not completely freely convertible as of the date of this Offering Circular. The government of the PRC (the **PRC Government**) continues to regulate conversion between Renminbi and foreign currencies despite significant reduction in the control by the PRC Government in recent years over trade transactions involving the import and export of goods and services, as well as other frequent routine foreign exchange transactions. These transactions are known as current account items. Participating banks in Hong Kong and a number of other jurisdictions (the **Applicable Jurisdictions**) have been permitted to engage in the settlement of current account trade transactions in Renminbi.

Although from 1st October, 2016, Renminbi has been added to the Special Drawing Rights basket created by the International Monetary Fund, there is no assurance that the PRC Government will continue to liberalise control over cross-border remittance of Renminbi in the future or that new regulations in the PRC will not be promulgated in the future which have the effect of restricting or eliminating the remittance of Renminbi into or outside the PRC. In the event that funds cannot be repatriated outside the PRC in Renminbi, this may affect the overall availability of Renminbi outside the PRC and the ability of the Issuer to source Renminbi to finance its obligations under Renminbi Notes.

***There is only limited availability of Renminbi outside the PRC, which may affect the liquidity of Renminbi Notes and the Issuer's ability to source Renminbi outside the PRC to service Renminbi Notes***

As a result of the restrictions imposed by the PRC Government on cross-border Renminbi fund flows, the availability of Renminbi outside the PRC is limited.

The People's Bank of China (the **PBoC**) has established a Renminbi clearing and settlement mechanism for participating banks in the Applicable Jurisdictions through settlement agreements with certain banks (each a **RMB Clearing Bank**) to act as the RMB clearing bank in the Applicable Jurisdictions. Notwithstanding these arrangements, the current size of Renminbi-denominated financial assets outside the PRC is limited.

There are restrictions imposed by the PBoC on Renminbi business participating banks in relation to cross-border Renminbi settlement, such as those relating to direct transactions with PRC enterprises. Furthermore, Renminbi business participating banks do not have direct Renminbi liquidity support from the PBoC. These banks are only allowed to square their open positions with the relevant RMB Clearing Bank after

## RISK FACTORS

---

consolidating the Renminbi trade position of banks outside the Applicable Jurisdictions that are in the same bank group of the participating banks concerned with their own trade position, and the relevant RMB Clearing Bank only has access to onshore liquidity support from the PBoC for the purpose of squaring open positions of participating banks for limited types of transactions. The relevant RMB Clearing Bank is not obliged to square for participating banks any open positions resulting from other foreign exchange transactions or conversion services. Where onshore liquidity support from the PBoC is not available, the participating banks will need to source Renminbi from outside the PRC to square such open positions.

Although it is expected that the offshore Renminbi market will continue to grow in depth and size, its growth is subject to many constraints as a result of PRC laws and regulations on foreign exchange. There is no assurance that new PRC regulations will not be promulgated or the settlement agreements will not be terminated or amended so as to have the effect of restricting availability of Renminbi outside the PRC. The limited availability of Renminbi outside the PRC may affect the liquidity of investments in the Renminbi Notes. To the extent that the Issuer is required to source Renminbi outside the PRC to service the Renminbi Notes, there is no assurance that the Issuer will be able to source Renminbi on satisfactory terms, if at all.

Although the Issuer's primary obligation is to make all payments with respect to Renminbi Notes in Renminbi, where a Renminbi Currency Event is specified in the applicable Final Terms, in the event access to Renminbi becomes restricted to the extent that, by reason of RMB Inconvertibility, RMB Non-Transferability or RMB Illiquidity (each as defined in Condition 5(h)), the Issuer is unable to make any payment in respect of the Renminbi Note in Renminbi, the terms of such Renminbi Notes will permit the Issuer to make payment in U.S. dollars converted at the Spot Rate, all as provided in Condition 5(h). The value of these Renminbi payments in U.S. dollar terms may vary with the prevailing exchange rates in the market place.

### ***An investment in Renminbi Notes is subject to exchange rate risks***

The value of the Renminbi against the U.S. dollar and other foreign currencies fluctuates from time to time and is affected by changes in the PRC and international political and economic conditions and by many other factors. In August 2015, the PBoC implemented changes to the way it calculates the midpoint against the U.S. dollar to take into account market-maker quotes before announcing the daily midpoint. This change, among others that may be implemented, may increase the volatility in the value of Renminbi against other currencies. All payments of interest and principal with respect to Renminbi Notes will be made in Renminbi unless a RMB Currency Event is specified in the applicable Final Terms, and a RMB Currency Event occurs, in which case payment will be made in U.S. dollars. As a result, the value of these Renminbi payments in U.S. dollar or other foreign currency terms may vary with the prevailing exchange rates in the marketplace. If the value of the Renminbi depreciates against the U.S. dollar or other applicable foreign currencies, then the value of an investor's investment in Renminbi Notes in terms of the U.S. dollar or other applicable foreign currency will decline.

### ***An investment in fixed rate Renminbi Notes is subject to interest rate risks***

The PRC Government has gradually liberalised its regulation of interest rates in recent years. Further liberalisation may increase interest rate volatility. If a Renminbi Note carries a fixed interest rate, then the trading price of such Renminbi Notes will vary with the fluctuations in Renminbi interest rates. If an investor in Renminbi Notes tries to sell such Renminbi Notes then it may receive an offer that is less than the amount invested.

### ***Payments in respect of Renminbi Notes will be made to investors in the manner specified in the Conditions***

Investors might be required to provide certification and other information (including Renminbi account information) in order to be allowed to receive payments in Renminbi in accordance with the Renminbi clearing and settlement system for participating banks in Hong Kong or such other RMB Settlement Centre(s) as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms. All Renminbi payments to investors in respect of Renminbi Notes will be made solely (i) for so long as Renminbi Notes are represented by Global Notes held with the common depositary or common safekeeper, as the case may be, for Euroclear Bank SA/NV (**Euroclear**) and Clearstream Banking, S.A. (**Clearstream, Luxembourg**), by transfer to a Renminbi bank account maintained

## RISK FACTORS

---

in Hong Kong or any such other RMB Settlement Centre(s) in accordance with prevailing Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg rules and procedures, or (ii) for so long as Renminbi Notes are in definitive form, by transfer to a Renminbi bank account maintained in Hong Kong or such other RMB Settlement Centre(s) in accordance with prevailing rules and regulations. Other than as described in Condition 5(h), the Issuer cannot be required to make payment by any other means (including in any other currency or by transfer to a bank account in the PRC).

### RISKS RELATED TO NOTES GENERALLY

Set out below is a brief description of certain risks relating to the Notes generally:

#### Spanish tax rules

Article 44 of RD 1065/2007 sets out the reporting obligations applicable to preference shares and debt instruments issued under Law 10/2014. The procedures apply to interest deriving from preference shares and debt instruments to which Law 10/2014 refers, including debt instruments issued at a discount for a period equal to or less than twelve months.

According to the literal wording of Article 44.5 of RD 1065/2007 income derived from securities originally registered with the entities that manage clearing systems located outside Spain, and are recognised by Spanish law or by the law of another OECD country (such as the Depository Trust Company (**DTC**), Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg), will be paid free of Spanish withholding tax provided that the Paying Agent appointed by the Issuer submits a statement to the Issuer, the form of which is included in the Agency Agreement, with the following information:

- (i) identification of the securities;
- (ii) payment date;
- (iii) total amount of income paid on the relevant date; and
- (iv) total amount of the income corresponding to each clearing system located outside Spain.

These obligations refer to the total amount paid to investors through each foreign clearing house.

In accordance with Article 44 of RD 1065/2007 the relevant Paying Agent should provide the Issuer with the statement on the business day immediately prior to each interest payment date. The statement must reflect the situation at the close of business of that same day. In the event that on such date, the entity(ies) obliged to provide the declaration fail to do so, the Issuer or the Paying Agent on its behalf will make a withholding at the general rate of 19 per cent. on the total amount of the return on the relevant Notes otherwise payable to such entity.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer has agreed that in the event withholding tax should be required by law, the Issuer shall pay such additional amounts as would have been received had no such withholding or deduction been required, except as provided in Condition 7 and as otherwise described in this Offering Circular.

In the event that the currently applicable procedures are modified, amended or supplemented by, among other things, any Spanish law, regulation, interpretation or ruling of the Spanish tax authorities, the Issuer will notify the Noteholders of such information procedures and their implications, as the Issuer may be required to apply withholding tax on interest payments in respect of the Notes if the Noteholders do not comply with such information procedures.

#### General

The procedure described in this Offering Circular for the provision of information required by Spanish laws and regulations is a summary only and none of the Issuer or the Dealers assumes any responsibility therefore.

## RISK FACTORS

---

In the event that the currently applicable procedures are modified, amended or supplemented by, among other things, any Spanish law, regulation, interpretation or ruling of the Spanish tax authorities, the Issuer will notify the Noteholders of such information procedures and their implications, as the Issuer may be required to apply withholding tax on distributions in respect of the relevant securities if the holders do not comply with such information procedures.

### **The conditions of the Notes contain provisions which may permit their modification without the consent of all investors**

The conditions of the Notes contain provisions for calling meetings of Noteholders to consider matters affecting their interests generally. These provisions permit defined majorities to bind all Noteholders including Noteholders who did not attend and vote at the relevant meeting and Noteholders who voted in a manner contrary to the majority.

If an Eligible Liabilities Event or a Capital Event, as applicable, occurs and is continuing, the Issuer may substitute or modify the terms of the Notes so that the Notes once again become or remain Qualifying Notes (as defined in Condition 15(b)), provided that any variation in the terms of the Notes resulting from such substitution or modification is not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders. See Condition 15(b).

There can be no assurance as to how the terms of any Qualifying Notes resulting from any such substitution or modification will be viewed by the market or whether any such Qualifying Notes will trade at prices that are at least equivalent to the prices at which the Notes would have traded on the basis of their original terms.

In addition, the Issuer will not be under any obligation to have regard to the tax position of any Noteholders in connection with any such substitution or modification of the Notes or to the tax consequences of any such substitution or modification for individual Noteholders. No Noteholder shall be entitled to claim any indemnification or payment from or have any other recourse to the Issuer or any other person, in respect of any tax consequences of any such substitution or modification for that Noteholder.

### **Substitution of the Issuer**

If the conditions set out in Condition 17 of the Notes are met, the Issuer may, without the consent or sanction of the Noteholders, substitute in its place another company incorporated anywhere in the world as the principal debtor in respect of all obligations arising under or in connection with the Notes (the **Substituted Debtor**). In that case, the Noteholders will assume the risk that the Substituted Debtor may become insolvent or otherwise be unable to make all payments due in respect of the Notes.

### **The rights of Noteholders could be adversely affected by a change in Spanish law, English law or administrative practice**

The Conditions (except for Condition 3) of the Notes are based on English law in effect as at the date of this Offering Circular. No assurance can be given as to the impact of any possible judicial decision or change to Spanish and English law or administrative practice after the date of this Offering Circular and any such change could materially adversely impact the rights of any Noteholders.

### **Reliance on DTC, Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg procedures**

The Regulation S Notes will be represented on issue by a Regulation S Global Note that will be deposited with a common depositary for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg. Except in the circumstances described in the Regulation S Global Note, investors will not be entitled to receive Notes in definitive form. Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg and their respective direct and indirect participants will maintain records of the beneficial interests in the Regulation S Global Note. While the Notes are represented by the Regulation S Global Note, investors will be able to trade their beneficial interests only through Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg and their respective participants.

## RISK FACTORS

---

The Rule 144A Notes will be represented on issue by a Rule 144A Global Note that will be deposited with a nominee for DTC. Except in the circumstances described in the Rule 144A Global Note, investors will not be entitled to receive Notes in definitive form. DTC and its direct and indirect participants will maintain records of the beneficial interests in the Rule 144A Global Note. While the Notes are represented by the Rule 144A Global Note, investors will be able to trade their beneficial interests only through DTC and its participants, including Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg.

While the Notes are represented by the Global Notes, the Issuer will discharge its payment obligation under the Notes by making payments through the relevant clearing systems. A holder of a beneficial interest in a Global Note must rely on the procedures of the relevant clearing system and its participants to receive payments under the Notes. The Issuer has no responsibility or liability for the records relating to, or payments made in respect of, beneficial interests in either Global Note.

Holders of beneficial interests in a Global Note will not have a direct right to vote in respect of the Notes. Instead, such holders will be permitted to act only to the extent that they are enabled by the relevant clearing system and its participants to appoint appropriate proxies.

### RISKS RELATED TO THE MARKET GENERALLY

Set out below is a brief description of the material market risks, including liquidity risk, exchange rate risk, interest rate risk and credit risk:

**An active secondary market in respect of the Notes may never be established or may be illiquid and the market price of the Notes may be subject to factors outside of the Issuer's control, all of which could adversely affect the value at which an investor could sell his Notes**

The Notes may have no established trading market when issued, and one may never develop. If an active trading market does not develop or is not maintained, the market price and liquidity of the Notes may be adversely affected. If a market does develop, it may not be very liquid. The market price of the Notes could also be affected by market conditions more generally and other factors outside of the Issuer's control and unrelated to the Group's business, financial condition and results of operations. Therefore, investors may not be able to sell their Notes at a particular time or may not be able to sell their Notes at a favourable price.

Although applications have been made for Notes issued under the Programme to be admitted to the Official List and to trading on the regulated market of the London Stock Exchange, there is no assurance that such applications will be accepted, that any particular issue of Notes will be so admitted or that an active trading market will develop. Accordingly, there is no assurance as to the development or liquidity of any trading market for any particular issue of Notes. The liquidity of any market for the Notes will depend on a number of factors including:

- the number of holders of the Notes;
- the Issuer's ratings published by major credit rating agencies;
- the Issuer's financial performance;
- the market for similar securities;
- the interest of securities dealers in making a market in the notes; and
- prevailing interest rates.

No assurance can be given that an active market for the Notes will develop or, if developed, that it will continue.

**If an investor holds Notes which are not denominated in the investor's home currency, that investor will be exposed to movements in exchange rates adversely affecting the value of its holding. In addition, the**

## RISK FACTORS

---

### **imposition of exchange controls in relation to any Notes could result in an investor not receiving payments on those Notes**

The Issuer will pay principal and interest on the Notes in the Specified Currency. This presents certain risks relating to currency conversions if an investor's financial activities are denominated principally in a currency or currency unit (the **Investor's Currency**) other than the Specified Currency. These include the risk that exchange rates may significantly change (including changes due to devaluation of the Specified Currency or revaluation of the Investor's Currency) and the risk that authorities with jurisdiction over the Investor's Currency and/or the Specified Currency may impose or modify exchange controls. An appreciation in the value of the Investor's Currency relative to the Specified Currency would decrease (i) the Investor's Currency-equivalent yield on the Notes, (ii) the Investor's Currency-equivalent value of the principal payable on the Notes and (iii) the Investor's Currency-equivalent market value of the Notes.

Government and monetary authorities may impose (as some have done in the past) exchange controls that could adversely affect an applicable exchange rate or the ability of the Issuer to make payments in respect of the Notes. As a result, investors may receive less interest or principal than expected, or no interest or principal.

### **The value of Fixed Rate Notes may be adversely affected by movements in market interest rates**

Investment in Fixed Rate Notes involves the risk that if market interest rates subsequently increase above the rate paid on the Fixed Rate Notes, this will adversely affect the value of the Fixed Rate Notes.

### **Credit ratings assigned to the Issuer or any Notes may not reflect all the risks associated with an investment in those Notes**

One or more independent credit rating agencies may assign credit ratings to the Notes (including on an unsolicited basis). The ratings may not reflect the potential impact of all risks related to structure and market of the Notes and additional factors discussed above and do not address the price, if any, at which the Notes may be resold prior to maturity (which may be substantially less than the original offering prices of the Notes) and other factors that may affect the value of the Notes. However, real or anticipated changes in the Issuer's credit ratings will generally affect the market value of the Notes. A credit rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be revised, suspended or withdrawn by the rating agency at any time.

In general, European regulated investors are restricted under the CRA Regulation from using credit ratings for regulatory purposes, unless such ratings are issued by a credit rating agency established in the EU and registered under the CRA Regulation (and such registration has not been withdrawn or suspended), subject to transitional provisions that apply in certain circumstances. Such general restriction will also apply in the case of credit ratings issued by non-EU credit rating agencies, unless the relevant credit ratings are endorsed by an EU-registered credit rating agency or the relevant non-EU rating agency is certified in accordance with the CRA Regulation (and such endorsement action or certification, as the case may be, has not been withdrawn or suspended, subject to transitional provisions that apply in certain circumstances). The list of registered and certified rating agencies published by ESMA on its website in accordance with the CRA Regulation is not conclusive evidence of the status of the relevant rating agency included in such list, as there may be delays between certain supervisory measures being taken against a relevant rating agency and the publication of the updated ESMA list. Certain information with respect to the credit rating agencies and ratings is set out on the cover of this Offering Circular.



---

## DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

The following documents which have been previously published or are published simultaneously with this Offering Circular and have been filed with the Financial Conduct Authority shall be incorporated in, and form part of, this Offering Circular:

- (a) the Form 20-F of the Issuer, for the financial year ended 31st December, 2016 as filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (**SEC**) on 31st March, 2017 (which includes on page F-1 thereof the auditor's report and on pages F-2 to F-258 thereof, the Consolidated Financial Statements);
- (b) the section entitled "Alternative Performance Measures (APMs)" set out on pages 52 to 57 (inclusive) of the Management Report 2016 included in the Group's Consolidated Financial Statements, Management Report and Auditors' Report for the Year 2016;
- (c) the tables on pages 4 and 5 of the Group's quarterly report for January to March 2017 (the **First Quarter Report**) headed "Consolidated income statement: quarterly evolution" and "Consolidated income statement", respectively;
- (d) the table on page 10 of the First Quarter Report headed "Consolidated balance sheet";
- (e) the provisional information on capital base set out under the heading "Capital base" in the table on page 12 of the First Quarter Report;
- (f) the audited stand-alone financial statements of the Issuer as at and for the year ended 31st December, 2016;
- (g) the audited stand-alone financial statements of the Issuer as at and for the year ended 31st December, 2015;
- (h) the terms and conditions of the Notes contained in the previous Offering Circular dated 25th November, 2016, pages 60 to 96 (inclusive); and
- (i) the terms and conditions of the Notes contained in the previous Offering Circular dated 18th December, 2015, pages 59 to 94 (inclusive).

Following the publication of this Offering Circular a supplement may be prepared by the Issuer and approved by the UK Listing Authority in accordance with Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive. Statements contained in any such supplement (or contained in any document incorporated by reference therein) shall, to the extent applicable (whether expressly, by implication or otherwise), be deemed to modify or supersede statements contained in this Offering Circular or in a document which is incorporated by reference in this Offering Circular. Any statement so modified or superseded shall not, except as so modified or superseded, constitute a part of this Offering Circular.

Copies of documents incorporated by reference in this Offering Circular can be obtained from the Issuer at Calle Azul, 4, 28050, Madrid and at the principal office in England of the Principal Paying Agent at Winchester House, 1 Great Winchester Street, London EC2N 2DB for Notes admitted to the Official List and are available for viewing at <https://www.bbva.com>.

Any documents themselves incorporated by reference in the documents incorporated by reference in this Offering Circular shall not form part of this Offering Circular.

Any non-incorporated parts of a document referred to herein are either (i) not considered by the Issuer to be relevant for prospective investors in the Notes to be issued under the Programme or (ii) covered elsewhere in this Offering Circular.

## **DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE**

---

The Issuer will, in the event of any significant new factor, material mistake or inaccuracy relating to information included in this Offering Circular which is capable of affecting the assessment of any Notes, prepare a supplement to this Offering Circular or publish a new Offering Circular for use in connection with any subsequent issue of Notes.

---

## OVERVIEW OF THE PROGRAMME

*The following overview does not purport to be complete and is taken from, and is qualified in its entirety by, the remainder of this Offering Circular and, in relation to the terms and conditions of any particular Tranche of Notes, the applicable Final Terms. This overview constitutes a general description of the Programme for the purposes of Article 22.5(3) of Commission Regulation (EC) No 809/2004 implementing the Directive 2003/71/EC. Words and expressions defined in “Form of the Notes” and “Terms and Conditions of the Notes” shall have the same meanings in this overview.*

<b>Description:</b>	Global Medium Term Note Programme
<b>Issuer:</b>	Banco Bilbao Vizcaya Argentaria, S.A. (BBVA)
<b>Arranger:</b>	UBS Limited
<b>Dealers:</b>	<p>Banco Bilbao Vizcaya Argentaria, S.A. Barclays Bank PLC BNP Paribas Citigroup Global Markets Limited Commerzbank Aktiengesellschaft Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank Credit Suisse Securities (Europe) Limited Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch Goldman Sachs International HSBC Bank plc J.P. Morgan Securities plc Merrill Lynch International Morgan Stanley &amp; Co. International plc NATIXIS Nomura International plc Société Générale UBS Limited Wells Fargo Securities International Limited Wells Fargo Securities, LLC</p> <p>and any other Dealers appointed in accordance with the Programme Agreement.</p>
<b>Certain Restrictions:</b>	Each issue of Notes denominated in a currency in respect of which particular laws, guidelines, regulations, restrictions or reporting requirements apply will only be issued in circumstances which comply with such laws, guidelines, regulations, restrictions or reporting requirements from time to time (see “ <i>Subscription and Sale and Transfer and Selling Restrictions</i> ”).
<b>Issuing and Principal Paying Agent:</b>	Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch
<b>Euro Registrar:</b>	Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A.
<b>U.S. Registrar and Paying Agent:</b>	Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas
<b>Programme Size:</b>	Up to €40,000,000,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies calculated as described in the Programme Agreement) outstanding at any time.

The Issuer may increase the amount of the Programme in accordance with the terms of the Programme Agreement.

**Distribution:**

Notes may be distributed by way of private or public placement, subject to the restrictions set out under “*Subscription and Sale and Transfer and Selling Restrictions*” below, and in each case on a syndicated or non-syndicated basis.

**Currencies:**

Subject to any applicable legal or regulatory restrictions, any currency agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer.

**Maturities:**

Notes may be issued with:

- (a) any maturity greater than one month in the case of Senior Preferred Notes;
- (b) a minimum original maturity of one year in the case of Senior Non-Preferred Notes and Senior Subordinated Notes and, if intended to qualify as eligible liabilities of the Issuer or the Group for the purposes of Article 45 of the BRRD (as implemented in Spain and including any amendment or replacement of the relevant implementing provisions), Senior Preferred Notes; and
- (c) a minimum original maturity of five years in the case of Tier 2 Subordinated Notes,

each as indicated in the applicable Final Terms.

Notes may otherwise be issued with such other minimum or maximum maturity as may be allowed or required from time to time by the relevant central bank (or equivalent body) or any laws or regulations applicable to the relevant Specified Currency.

**Issue Price:**

Notes may be issued at an issue price which is at par or at a discount to, or premium over, par.

**Form of Notes:**

The Notes will be issued in either bearer or registered form and may be issued in NGN form as described in “*Form of the Notes*”. Notes issued in registered form may be held under the New Safekeeping Structure for registered global securities (the **NSS**) as described in “*Form of the Notes*”. Registered Notes will not be exchangeable for Bearer Notes and vice versa.

**Fixed Rate Notes:**

Fixed interest will be payable on such date or dates as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer and on redemption and will be calculated on the basis of such Day Count Fraction as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer.

**Fixed Reset Notes:**

The interest rate on Fixed Reset Notes will reset on each Reset Date by reference to the relevant Reset Margin and Mid-Swap Rate.

**Floating Rate Notes:**

Floating Rate Notes will bear interest at a rate determined:

- (a) on the same basis as the floating rate under a notional interest rate swap transaction in the relevant Specified Currency

governed by an agreement incorporating the 2006 ISDA Definitions (as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc., and as amended and updated as at the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the Notes of the relevant Series); or

- (b) on the basis of the reference rate set out in the applicable Final Terms.

The margin (if any) relating to such floating rate will be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer for each Series of Floating Rate Notes.

Floating Rate Notes may also have a maximum interest rate, a minimum interest rate or both.

Interest on Floating Rate Notes in respect of each Interest Period, as agreed prior to issue by the Issuer and the relevant Dealer, will be payable on such Interest Payment Dates, and will be calculated on the basis of such Day Count Fraction, as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer.

### **Zero Coupon Notes:**

Zero Coupon Notes (with a maturity of less than 12 months) will be offered and sold at a discount to their nominal amount and will not bear interest.

### **Redemption:**

The applicable Final Terms will indicate either that the relevant Notes cannot be redeemed prior to their stated maturity (other than for taxation reasons or following an Event of Default or upon the occurrence of an Eligible Liabilities Event (other than in the case of Senior Preferred Notes where Eligible Liabilities Event has been specified as not applicable in the applicable Final Terms) or, in the case of Tier 2 Subordinated Notes, upon the occurrence of a Capital Event) or that such Notes will be redeemable at the option of the Issuer and/or, except in the case of Tier 2 Subordinated Notes, the Noteholders. The terms of any such redemption, including notice periods, any relevant conditions to be satisfied and the relevant redemption dates and prices will be indicated in the applicable Final Terms.

Notes may be redeemed prior to their original maturity only in compliance with Applicable Banking Regulations (as defined in Condition 3(d)) then in force and, with the consent of the Regulator, if required. See Conditions 6(b) to 6(e).

### **Substitution and Variation**

If an Eligible Liabilities Event or a Capital Event, as applicable, occurs and is continuing, the Issuer may substitute or modify the terms of the Notes so that the Notes once again become or remain Qualifying Notes. See Condition 15(b).

### **Denomination of Notes:**

The Notes will be issued in such denominations as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer save that the minimum denomination of each Note will be such amount as may be allowed or required from time to time by the relevant central bank (or equivalent body) or any laws or regulations applicable to the relevant Specified Currency and save that the minimum denomination of each Note will

be €100,000 (or if the Notes are denominated in a currency other than euro, the equivalent amount in such currency).

Unless otherwise stated in the applicable Final Terms, the minimum denomination of each Definitive IAI Registered Note will be U.S.\$200,000 or its approximate equivalent in other Specified Currencies.

**Taxation:**

Save as set out below, all payments in respect of the Notes will be made without deduction for or on account of withholding taxes imposed by Spain as provided in Condition 7. In the event that any such deduction is made, the Issuer will, save in certain limited circumstances provided in Condition 7, be required to pay additional amounts to cover the amounts so deducted.

According to RD 1065/2007 the Issuer is not obliged to withhold any tax amount provided that the simplified information procedures (which do not require identification of the Noteholders) are complied with by the Paying Agent, as described in “*Taxation – Tax Reporting Obligations of the Issuer*”.

For further information regarding the interpretation of RD 1065/2007 please refer to “*Risk Factors – Spanish tax rules*”.

For further details, see “*Taxation*” below.

**Cross Default:**

The terms of the Notes will not contain any cross default provision.

**Negative Pledge:**

The terms of the Notes will not contain a negative pledge provision.

**Additional Events of Default:**

The terms of Senior Preferred Notes will only contain the Additional Events of Default as provided in Condition 9(b) if so specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Status of the Notes:**

The Notes may be either Senior Notes or Subordinated Notes. Senior Notes may be either Senior Preferred Notes or Senior Non-Preferred Notes. Subordinated Notes may be either Senior Subordinated Notes or Tier 2 Subordinated Notes. See Condition 3.

**Substitution of the Issuer:**

The terms and conditions of the Notes will contain provisions allowing for the substitution of the Issuer as principal debtor, as more fully described in Condition 17.

**Rating:**

The Senior Preferred Notes issued under the Programme have been rated BBB+ by S&P, Baa1 by Moody's and A- by Fitch. The Senior Non-Preferred Notes issued under the Programme have been rated BBB by S&P, Baa3 by Moody's and A- by Fitch. The Programme has Series of Notes issued under the Programme may be rated or unrated. Where a Series of Notes is rated, such rating will be disclosed in the applicable Final Terms. A security rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, reduction or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency.

**Listing:**

Application has been made for Notes issued under the Programme to be listed on the London Stock Exchange.

**Governing Law:**

The terms and conditions of the Notes and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with the Notes will be governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law, except that the provisions of Condition 3 (and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it) will be governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, Spanish law. The Notes will be issued in accordance with the formalities prescribed by Spanish company law.

**Selling Restrictions:**

There are restrictions on the distribution of this Offering Circular and the offer or sale of Notes in Japan, the EEA (including Spain, the United Kingdom, Italy and France), Hong Kong, the PRC, Singapore, the United States and such other restrictions as may be required in connection with the offering and sale of a particular Tranche of Notes (see “*Subscription and Sale and Transfer and Selling Restrictions*”).

---

## FORM OF THE NOTES

The Notes of each Series will be in either bearer form, with or without interest coupons attached, or registered form, without interest coupons attached. Bearer Notes will be issued outside the United States in reliance on Regulation S under the Securities Act (**Regulation S**) and Registered Notes will be issued both outside the United States in reliance on the exemption from registration provided by Regulation S and within the United States in reliance on Rule 144A or Regulation D under the Securities Act.

### **Bearer Notes**

Each Tranche of Bearer Notes will be initially issued in the form of a temporary global note (a **Temporary Bearer Global Note**) or a permanent global note (a **Permanent Bearer Global Note**) as indicated in the applicable Final Terms, which, in either case, will:

- (i) if the Global Notes are intended to be issued in new global note (NGN) form, as stated in the applicable Final Terms, be delivered on or prior to the original issue date of the Tranche to a common safekeeper for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg; or
- (ii) if the Global Notes are not intended to be issued in NGN form, be delivered on or prior to the original issue date of the Tranche to a common depositary for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg.

Where the Global Notes issued in respect of any Tranche are in NGN form, Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg will be notified as to whether or not such Global Notes are intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility. Any indication that the Global Notes are to be so held means that the Notes of a particular Tranche are intended upon issue to be deposited with one of the ICSDs as common safekeeper and does not necessarily mean that the Notes of the relevant Tranche will be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra-day credit operations by the Eurosystem either upon issue or at any time during their life as such recognition depends upon satisfaction of the Eurosystem eligibility criteria. The Common Safekeeper for NGNs will either be Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or another entity approved by Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg.

Whilst any Bearer Note is represented by a Temporary Bearer Global Note, payments of principal, interest (if any) and any other amount payable in respect of the Notes due prior to the Exchange Date (as defined below) will be made (against presentation of the Temporary Bearer Global Note if the Temporary Global Note is not intended to be issued in NGN form) only to the extent that certification of non-U.S. beneficial ownership or certification to the effect that the holder is a U.S. person who purchased in a transaction that did not require registration under the Securities Act and to the effect that such holder is not a United States person, or is a United States person that purchased by or through certain United States financial institutions or is a financial institution purchasing for resale during the restricted period to persons other than United States persons or persons within the United States or its possessions as required by U.S. Treasury regulations, has been received by Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as applicable, has given a like certification (based on the certifications it has received) to the Principal Paying Agent.

On and after the date (the **Exchange Date**) which is 40 days after a Temporary Bearer Global Note is issued, interests in such Temporary Bearer Global Note will be exchangeable (free of charge) upon a request as described therein either for (a) interests in a Permanent Bearer Global Note of the same Series or (b) for definitive Bearer Notes of the same Series with, where applicable, interest coupons and talons attached (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms and subject, in the case of definitive Bearer Notes, to such notice period as is specified in the applicable Final Terms), in each case against certification of beneficial ownership as described above unless such certification has already been given, provided that purchasers in the United States and certain U.S. persons will not be able to receive definitive Bearer Notes. The holder of a Temporary Bearer Global Note will not be entitled to collect any payment of interest, principal or other amount due on or after the Exchange Date unless, upon due certification, exchange of the Temporary Bearer Global Note for an interest in a Permanent Bearer Global Note or for definitive Bearer Notes is improperly withheld or refused.



## FORM OF THE NOTES

---

Payments of principal, interest (if any) or any other amounts on a Permanent Bearer Global Note will be made through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg (against presentation or surrender (as the case may be) of the Permanent Bearer Global Note if the Permanent Bearer Global Note is not intended to be issued in NGN form) without any requirement for certification.

The applicable Final Terms will specify that a Permanent Bearer Global Note will be exchangeable (free of charge), in whole but not in part, for definitive Bearer Notes with, where applicable, interest coupons and talons attached upon the occurrence of an Exchange Event. For these purposes, **Exchange Event** means that (i) an Event of Default (as defined in Condition 9) has occurred and is continuing, (ii) the Issuer has been notified that both Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg have been closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of holiday, statutory or otherwise) or have announced an intention permanently to cease business or have in fact done so and no successor clearing system is available, (iii) if so specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Issuer has or will become subject to adverse tax consequences which would not be suffered were the Notes represented by the Permanent Bearer Global Note in definitive form or (iv) the Notes are required to be removed from both Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg and no alternative clearing system is available. The Issuer will promptly give notice to Noteholders in accordance with Condition 13 if an Exchange Event occurs. In the event of the occurrence of an Exchange Event, Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg (acting on the instructions of any holder of an interest in such Permanent Bearer Global Note) or the Issuer, as the case may be, may give notice to the Principal Paying Agent requesting exchange. Any such exchange shall occur not later than 60 days after the date of receipt of the first relevant notice by the Principal Paying Agent.

The following legend will appear on all Bearer Notes (other than Temporary Global Notes), interest coupons relating to such Notes where TEFRA D is specified in the applicable Final Terms:

**“ANY UNITED STATES PERSON WHO HOLDS THIS OBLIGATION WILL BE SUBJECT TO LIMITATIONS UNDER THE UNITED STATES INCOME TAX LAWS, INCLUDING THE LIMITATIONS PROVIDED IN SECTIONS 165(j) AND 1287(a) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE.”**

The sections referred to provide that United States holders, with certain exceptions, will not be entitled to deduct any loss on Bearer Notes or interest coupons and will not be entitled to capital gains treatment of any gain on any sale, disposition, redemption or payment of principal in respect of such Notes or interest coupons.

Notes which are represented by a Bearer Global Note will only be transferable in accordance with the rules and procedures for the time being of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be.

### Registered Notes

The Registered Notes of each Tranche offered and sold in reliance on Regulation S, which will be sold to non-U.S. persons outside the United States, will initially be represented by a global note in registered form (a **Regulation S Global Note**). Prior to expiry of the distribution compliance period (as defined in Regulation S) applicable to each Tranche of Notes, beneficial interests in a Regulation S Global Note may not be offered or sold to, or for the account or benefit of, a U.S. person save as otherwise provided in Condition 2 and may not be held otherwise than through Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg and such Regulation S Global Note will bear a legend describing such restrictions on transfer.

The Registered Notes of each Tranche may only be offered and sold in the United States or to U.S. persons in private transactions (a) to “qualified institutional buyers” within the meaning of Rule 144A under the Securities Act (**QIBs**) or (b) to “accredited investors” (as defined in Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act that are institutions (**Institutional Accredited Investors**)) who agree to purchase the Notes for their own account and not with a view to the distribution thereof. The Registered Notes of each Tranche sold to QIBs will be represented by a global note in registered form (a **Rule 144A Global Note** and, together with a Regulation S Global Note, the **Registered Global Notes**).

## FORM OF THE NOTES

---

Registered Global Notes will either (a) be deposited with a custodian for, and registered in the name of a nominee of, DTC for the accounts of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg or (b) be deposited with a common depositary or common safekeeper, as the case may be, for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, and registered in the name of a common nominee of, Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg or in the name of a nominee if the common safekeeper, as specified in the applicable Final Terms. Persons holding beneficial interests in Registered Global Notes will be entitled or required, as the case may be, under the circumstances described below, to receive physical delivery of definitive Notes in fully registered form.

Registered Global Notes issued in respect of any Tranche and deposited with one of the ICSDs as common safekeeper, and registered in the name of a nominee of one of the ICSDs acting as common safekeeper, that is, held under the NSS, are intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility. This does not necessarily mean that the Notes of such Tranche will be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra-day credit operations by the Eurosystem either upon issue or at any time during their life, as such recognition depends upon satisfaction of the Eurosystem eligibility criteria.

The Registered Notes of each Tranche sold to Institutional Accredited Investors will be in definitive form, registered in the name of the holder thereof (**Definitive IAI Registered Notes**). Unless otherwise set forth in the applicable Final Terms, Definitive IAI Registered Notes will be issued only in minimum denominations of U.S.\$200,000 and integral multiples of U.S.\$1,000 in excess thereof (or the approximate equivalents in the applicable Specified Currency). Definitive IAI Registered Notes will be subject to the restrictions on transfer set forth therein and will bear the restrictive legend described under “*Subscription and Sale and Transfer and Selling Restrictions*”. Institutional Accredited Investors that hold Definitive IAI Registered Notes may elect to hold such Notes through DTC, but transferees acquiring the Notes in transactions exempt from Securities Act registration pursuant to Regulation S or Rule 144 under the Securities Act (if available) may do so upon satisfaction of the requirements applicable to such transfer as described under “*Subscription and Sale and Transfer and Selling Restrictions*”. The Rule 144A Global Note and the Definitive IAI Registered Notes will be subject to certain restrictions on transfer set forth therein and will bear a legend regarding such restrictions.

Payments of principal, interest and any other amount in respect of the Registered Global Notes will, in the absence of provision to the contrary, be made to the person shown on the Register (as defined in Condition 5(d)) as the registered holder of the Registered Global Notes. None of the Issuer, any Paying Agent or the Registrar will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments or deliveries made on account of beneficial ownership interests in the Registered Global Notes or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests.

Payments of principal, interest or any other amount in respect of the Registered Notes in definitive form will, in the absence of provision to the contrary, be made to the persons shown on the Register on the relevant Record Date (as defined in Condition 5(d)) immediately preceding the due date for payment in the manner provided in that Condition.

Interests in a Registered Global Note will be exchangeable (free of charge), in whole but not in part, for definitive Registered Notes without interest coupons or talons attached only upon the occurrence of an Exchange Event. For these purposes, **Exchange Event** means that (a) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, (b) the Issuer has or will become subject to adverse tax consequences which would not be suffered were the Notes represented by the Registered Global Note in definitive form, (c) in the case of Notes registered in the name of a nominee for a common depositary for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, the Issuer has been notified that both Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg have been closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of holiday, statutory or otherwise) or have announced an intention permanently to cease business or have in fact done so and, no successor clearing system is available, (d) in the case of Notes registered in the name of a nominee for DTC, either DTC has notified the Issuer that it is unwilling or unable to continue to act as depositary for the Notes and no alternative clearing system is available or DTC has ceased to constitute a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act or (e) the Notes are required to be removed from (in the case of Notes registered in the name of a nominee for a common depositary for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg) both Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg or (in the case of Notes registered in the name of a nominee for DTC) DTC and, in either case, no alternative clearing system is available. The Issuer will promptly give notice to Noteholders in accordance

with Condition 13 if an Exchange Event occurs. In the event of the occurrence of an Exchange Event, DTC, Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg (acting on the instructions of any holder of an interest in such Registered Global Note) or the Issuer, as the case may be, may give notice to the Registrar requesting exchange. Any such exchange shall occur not later than 60 days after the date of receipt of the first relevant notice by the Registrar.

### Transfer of interests

Interests in a Registered Global Note may, subject to compliance with all applicable restrictions, be transferred to a person who wishes to hold such interest in another Registered Global Note or in the form of a Definitive IAI Registered Note and Definitive IAI Registered Notes may, subject to compliance with all applicable restrictions, be transferred to a person who wishes to hold such Notes in the form of an interest in a Registered Global Note. No beneficial owner of an interest in a Registered Global Note will be able to transfer such interest, except in accordance with the applicable procedures of DTC, Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, in each case to the extent applicable, in each case. Registered Notes are also subject to the restrictions on transfer set forth therein and will bear a legend regarding such restrictions, see “*Subscription and Sale and Transfer and Selling Restrictions*”.

### General

Pursuant to the Agency Agreement (as defined under “*Terms and Conditions of the Notes*”), the Principal Paying Agent shall arrange that, where a further Tranche of Notes is issued which is intended to form a single Series with an existing Tranche of Notes at a point after the Issue Date of the further Tranche, the Notes of such further Tranche shall be assigned a common code, and ISIN and, where applicable, a CUSIP and CINS number which are different from the common code and ISIN, CUSIP and CINS assigned to Notes of any other Tranche of the same Series until such time as the Tranches are consolidated and form a single Series, which shall not be prior to the expiry of the distribution compliance period (as defined in Regulation S) applicable to the Notes of such Tranche.

For so long as any of the Notes is represented by a Global Note held on behalf of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or DTC or its nominee each person (other than Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or DTC) who is for the time being shown in the records of Euroclear or of Clearstream, Luxembourg or of DTC as the holder of a particular nominal amount of such Notes (in which regard any certificate or other document issued by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or DTC as to the nominal amount of such Notes standing to the account of any person shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes save in the case of manifest error) shall be treated by the Issuer and its agents as the holder of such nominal amount of such Notes for all purposes other than with respect to the payment of principal or interest on such nominal amount of such Notes and, in the case of DTC or its nominee, voting, giving consents or making requests, for which purpose the bearer of the relevant Bearer Global Note or the registered holder of the relevant Registered Global Note shall be treated by the Issuer and its agents as the holder of such nominal amount of such Notes in accordance with and subject to the terms of the relevant Global Note and the expressions **Noteholder** and **holder of Notes** and related expressions shall be construed accordingly.

Except in relation to Notes issued in NGN form, any reference herein to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or DTC shall, whenever the context so permits, be deemed to include a reference to any additional or alternative clearing system specified in the applicable Final Terms. A Note may be accelerated by the holder thereof in certain circumstances described in Condition 9. In such circumstances, where any Note is still represented by a Global Note and the Global Note (or any part thereof) has become due and repayable in accordance with the Terms and Conditions of such Notes and payment in full of the amount due has not been made in accordance with the provisions of the Global Note within a period of 15 days from the giving of a notice by a holder with Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg of such Notes so represented and credited to its securities account that it wishes to accelerate such Notes, then holders of interests in such Global Note credited to their accounts with Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or DTC, as the case may be, will become entitled to proceed directly against the Issuer on the basis of statements of account provided by Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and DTC on and subject to the terms of a deed of covenant dated 18th December, 2015 and executed by the Issuer (the **Deed of Covenant**). In addition, holders of

## **FORM OF THE NOTES**

---

interests in such Global Note credited to their accounts with DTC may require DTC to deliver Definitive Notes in registered form in exchange for their interest in such Global Note in accordance with DTC's standard operating procedures.

---

# APPLICABLE FINAL TERMS

## [PROHIBITION OF SALES TO EEA RETAIL INVESTORS]

The Notes, from 1 January 2018, are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to, and, with effect from such date, should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the European Economic Area (the **EEA**). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (**MiFID II**); (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive 2002/92/EC (**IMD**), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Directive 2003/71/EC (as amended, the **Prospectus Directive**). Consequently no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (the **PRIIPs Regulation**) for offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Notes (or beneficial interests therein) or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA may be unlawful under the PRIIPs Regulation.<sup>1</sup>

**Banco Bilbao Vizcaya Argentaria, S.A.**

**Issue of [ ] [ ]  
under the €40,000,000,000  
Global Medium Term Note Programme**

## **PART A - CONTRACTUAL TERMS**

[Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the terms and conditions (the **Conditions**) set forth in the Offering Circular dated 17 July, 2017 [and the supplement[s] to it dated [ ] and [ ]] which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive (the **Offering Circular**). This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Notes described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and must be read in conjunction with the Offering Circular. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Offering Circular. The Offering Circular has been published on the website of the London Stock Exchange.]

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the terms and conditions (the **Conditions**) set forth in the Offering Circular dated [ ] [and the supplement[s] to it dated [ ]] which are incorporated by reference in the Offering Circular dated [ ]. This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Notes described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and must be read in conjunction with the Offering Circular dated [ ] [and the supplement[s] to it dated [ ] and [ ]] which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive (the **Offering Circular**), including the Conditions incorporated by reference in the Offering Circular. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Offering Circular. The Offering Circular has been published on the website of the London Stock Exchange.]

1. Issuer: Banco Bilbao Vizcaya Argentaria, S.A.
2. (a) Series Number: [ ]

---

<sup>1</sup> Legend to be included on front of the Final Terms (i) for offers concluded on or after 1 January 2018 if the Notes potentially constitute “packaged” products and no key information document will be prepared or the Issuer wishes to prohibit offers to EEA retail investors for any other reason, in which case the selling restriction in Part B, paragraph 6 of the Final Terms should be specified to be “Applicable” or (ii) for offers concluded before 1 January 2018 at the option of the parties.

## FORM OF FINAL TERMS

---

- (b) Tranche Number: [ ]
- (c) Date on which the Notes will be consolidated and form a single Series: [The Notes will be consolidated and form a single Series with [ ] on [the Issue Date/the date that is 40 days after the Issue Date/exchange of the Temporary Bearer Global Note for interests in the Permanent Bearer Global Note, as referred to in paragraph 23 below, which is expected to occur on or about [ ]][Not Applicable]
3. Specified Currency or Currencies: [ ]
4. Aggregate Nominal Amount:
- (a) Series: [ ]
- (b) Tranche: [ ]
5. Issue Price: [ ] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount [plus accrued interest from [ ]]
6. (a) Specified Denomination[s]: [ ]
- (b) Calculation Amount (in relation to calculation of interest in global form see Conditions): [ ]
7. (a) Issue Date: [ ]
- (b) Interest Commencement Date: [[ ]/Issue Date/Not Applicable]
8. Maturity Date: [[ ]/ Interest Payment Date falling in or nearest to [ ]]<sup>2</sup>
9. Interest Basis: [[ ] per cent. Fixed Rate]  
[Fixed Reset Notes]  
[ ] month [[LIBOR/EURIBOR] +/- [ ] per cent. Floating Rate][Zero Coupon][Not Applicable]  
(see paragraphs [14]/[15]/[16]/[17] below)
10. Redemption/Payment Basis: Subject to any purchase and cancellation or early redemption, the Notes will be redeemed on the Maturity Date at [ ] per cent. of their nominal amount
11. Change of Interest Basis: [Specify the date when any fixed to floating rate change occurs or cross refer to paragraphs [14], [15],[16] and [17] below and identify there][Not Applicable]
12. Put/Call Options: [Investor Put]  
[Issuer Call]  
[Not Applicable]

---

<sup>2</sup> For Renminbi denominated Fixed Rate Notes where the Interest Payment Dates are subject to modification it will be necessary to use the second option here.

[(see paragraph [19]/[20] below)]

**13. Status of the Notes**

[Senior/Subordinated]

- (a) Status of Senior Notes: [Senior Preferred/Senior Non-Preferred/Not Applicable]
- (b) Status of Subordinated Notes: [Senior Subordinated/Tier 2 Subordinated/Not Applicable]
- (c) [Date [Board] approval for issuance of Notes obtained: [ ]][Not Applicable]

**PROVISIONS RELATING TO INTEREST (IF ANY) PAYABLE****14. Fixed Rate Note Provisions**

[Applicable/Not Applicable]

- (a) Rate(s) of Interest: [[ ] per cent. per annum payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date]/[Not Applicable]
- (b) Interest Payment Date(s): [[ ] in each year up to and including the Maturity Date]/[Not Applicable]<sup>3</sup>
- (c) Fixed Coupon Amount(s) for Notes in definitive form (and in relation to Notes in global form see Conditions): [[ ] per Calculation Amount]/[Not Applicable]<sup>4</sup>
- (d) Broken Amount(s) for Notes in definitive form (and in relation to Notes in global form see Conditions): [[ ] per Calculation Amount payable on the Interest Payment Date falling [in/on] [ ]][Not Applicable]
- (e) Day Count Fraction: [30/360 or 30/360 (ISDA)][Actual/Actual (ICMA)][Actual/Actual (ISDA)][Actual/365 (Fixed)][Not Applicable]
- (f) Determination Date(s): [[ ] in each year][Not Applicable]

**15. Fixed Reset Provisions:**

[Applicable/Not Applicable]

- (a) Initial Interest Rate: [ ] per cent. per annum [payable [annually/semi-annually/quarterly] in arrear on each Interest Payment Date]

---

<sup>3</sup> For certain Renminbi-denominated Fixed Rate Notes the Interest Payment Dates are subject to modification and the following words should be added: "provided that if any Interest Payment Date falls on a day which is not a Business Day, such Interest Payment Date shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event such Interest Payment Date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day".

<sup>4</sup> For Renminbi denominated Fixed Rate Notes where the Interests Payment Dates are subject to modification the following alternative wording is appropriate: "Each Fixed Coupon Amount shall be calculated by multiplying the product of the Rate of Interest and the Calculation Amount by the Day Count Fraction and rounding the resultant figure to the nearest CNY0.01, CNY 0.005, being rounded upwards."

## FORM OF FINAL TERMS

---

- (b) Interest Payment Date(s): [[ ] in each year up to and including the Maturity Date]
- (c) Fixed Coupon Amount to (but excluding) the Reset Date: [[ ] per Calculation Amount/Not Applicable]
- (d) Broken Amount(s): [[ ] per Calculation Amount payable on the Interest Payment Date falling [in/on] [ ]][Not Applicable]
- (e) Day Count Fraction: [30/360 or Actual/Actual (ICMA)]  
[Actual/365 (Fixed)<sup>5</sup>]
- (f) Determination Date(s): [[ ] in each year][Not Applicable]
- (g) Reset Date: [ ]
- (h) Subsequent Reset Date(s): [ ] [and [ ]]
- (i) Reset Margin: [+/-][ ] per cent. per annum
- (j) Relevant Screen Page: [ ]
- (k) Floating Leg Reference Rate: [ ]
- (l) Floating Leg Screen Page: [ ]
- (m) Initial Mid-Swap Rate: [ ] per cent. per annum (quoted on a[n annual/semi-annual basis])

**16. Floating Rate Note Provisions** [Applicable/Not Applicable]

- (a) Specified Period(s)/Specified Interest Payment Dates: [ ] [, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Business Day Convention set out in (b) below/, not subject to adjustment, as the Business Day Convention in (b) below is specified to be Not Applicable]
- (b) Business Day Convention: [Floating Rate Convention/Following Business Day Convention/Modified Following Business Day Convention/Preceding Business Day Convention][Not Applicable]
- (c) Additional Business Centre(s): [ ]/[Not Applicable]
- (d) Manner in which the Rate of Interest and Interest Amount is to be determined: [Screen Rate Determination/ISDA Determination]
- (e) Party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest and Interest Amount (if not the Principal Paying Agent): [ ]/[Not Applicable]

---

<sup>5</sup> Applicable to Renminbi-denominated Fixed Rate Notes.



- (f) Screen Rate Determination: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- Reference Rate: [ ] [ ] month [LIBOR/EURIBOR]
- Interest Determination Date(s): [ ]
- Relevant Screen Page: [ ]
- (g) ISDA Determination: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- Floating Rate Option: [ ]
- Designated Maturity: [ ]
- Reset Date: [ ]
- (h) Linear Interpolation: [Not Applicable/Applicable – the Rate of interest for the [long/short] [first/last] Interest Period shall be calculated using Linear Interpolation]
- (i) Margin(s): [ +/- ] [ ] per cent. per annum
- (j) Minimum Rate of Interest: [ ] per cent. per annum
- (k) Maximum Rate of Interest: [ ] per cent. per annum
- (l) Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual (ISDA)] [Actual/Actual]  
[Actual/365 (Fixed)]  
[Actual/365 (Sterling)]  
[Actual/360]  
[30/360] [360/360] [Bond Basis]  
[30E/360 or Eurobond Basis]  
[30E/360 (ISDA)]

**17. Zero Coupon Note Provisions** [Applicable/Not Applicable]

- (a) Accrual Yield: [ ] per cent. per annum
- (b) Reference Price: [ ]
- (c) Day Count Fraction in relation to Early Redemption Amounts: [30/360][Actual/360][Actual/365]

**PROVISIONS RELATING TO REDEMPTION**

**18. Tax Redemption**

If redeemable in part:

- (a) Minimum Redemption Amount: [ ]
- (b) Maximum Redemption Amount: [ ]

- 19. Issuer Call** [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (a) Optional Redemption Date(s): [ ]
- (b) Optional Redemption Amount: [[ ] per Calculation Amount]
- (c) If redeemable in part:
- (i) Minimum Redemption Amount: [ ]
- (ii) Maximum Redemption Amount: [ ]
- (d) Notice periods: Minimum period: [ ] days  
Maximum period: [ ] days
- 20. Investor Put** [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (a) Optional Redemption Date(s): [ ]
- (b) Optional Redemption Amount: [ ] per Calculation Amount
- (c) Notice period (if other than as set out in the Conditions): Minimum period: [ ] days  
Maximum period: [ ] days
- 21. Final Redemption Amount:** [ ] per Calculation Amount
- 22. Early Redemption Amount payable on redemption for taxation reasons, on an event of default, upon the occurrence of a Capital Event or upon the occurrence of an Eligible Liabilities Event:** [ ] per Calculation Amount

**GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE NOTES**

- 23. Form of Notes:** [Bearer Notes:
- [Temporary Bearer Global Note exchangeable for a Permanent Bearer Global Note which is exchangeable for Definitive Notes upon an Exchange Event [including/excluding] the exchange event described in paragraph (iii) of the definition in the Permanent Global Note]
- [Temporary Bearer Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes on and after the Exchange Date]
- [Permanent Bearer Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes upon an Exchange Event [including/excluding] the exchange event described in paragraph (iii) of the definition in the Permanent Global Note]]

[Notes shall not be physically delivered in Belgium, except to a clearing system, a depository or other institution for the purpose of their immobilisation in accordance with article 4 of the Belgian law of 14th December, 2005]

[Registered Notes:

[Regulation S Global Note ([ ] nominal amount) registered in the name of a nominee for [DTC/a common depository for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg/a common safekeeper for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg]]/[Rule 144A Global Note ([ ] nominal amount registered in the name of a nominee for [DTC/a common depository for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg/a common safekeeper for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg]]/[Definitive IAI Registered Notes (specify nominal amounts)]

- |     |                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 24. | New Global Note (NGN):                                               | [Applicable][Not Applicable]                                                                                                                                                                |
| 25. | Additional Financial Centre(s):                                      | [Not Applicable/[ ]]                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 26. | Talons for future Coupons to be attached to Definitive Bearer Notes: | [Yes, as the Notes have more than 27 coupon payments, Talons may be required if, on exchange into definitive form, more than 27 coupon payments are still to be made/No]                    |
| 27. | Condition 16 applies:                                                | [Yes][No]                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 28. | Eligible Liabilities Event:                                          | [Applicable/Not Applicable], in the case of Senior Preferred Notes only, as Eligible Liabilities Event will always be applicable in the case of any Notes other than Senior Preferred Notes |
| 29. | Additional Events of Default (Senior Preferred Notes):               | [Applicable/Not Applicable]                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 30. | RMB Currency Event:                                                  | [Applicable/Not Applicable]                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 31. | Spot Rate (if different from that set out in Condition 5(h)):        | [[ ]/Not Applicable]                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 32. | Party responsible for calculating the Spot Rate:                     | [[ ] (the <b>Calculation Agent</b> )]                                                                                                                                                       |
| 33. | Relevant Currency (if different from that in Condition 5(h)):        | [[ ]/Not Applicable]                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 34. | RMB Settlement Centre(s)                                             | [[ ]/Not Applicable]                                                                                                                                                                        |

Signed on behalf of the Issuer:

## FORM OF FINAL TERMS

---

By: .....  
*Duly authorised*

**PART B - OTHER INFORMATION**

**1. LISTING AND ADMISSION TO TRADING**

- (a) Listing and Admission to trading: [Application has been made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Notes to be admitted to trading on [the London Stock Exchange's regulated market and to the Official List of the UK Listing Authority] with effect from [ ].]
- (b) Estimate of total expenses related to admission to trading: [ ]

**2. RATINGS**

[The Notes to be issued [[have been]/[are expected to be]] rated [ ] by [ ].]

**3. INTERESTS OF NATURAL AND LEGAL PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE ISSUE**

[Save for any fees payable to the [Managers/Dealers], so far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the issue of the Notes has an interest material to the offer. The [Managers/Dealers] and their affiliates have engaged and may in the future engage in investment banking and/or commercial banking transactions with, and may perform other services for, the Issuer and its affiliates in the ordinary course of business]

**4. REASONS FOR THE OFFER**

[ ]

**5. YIELD** (Fixed Rate Notes and Fixed Reset Notes only)

Indication of yield: [ ][Not Applicable]

[The yield is calculated at the Issue Date on the basis of the Issue Price. It is not an indication of future yield.]

**6. OPERATIONAL INFORMATION**

- (a) ISIN: [ ]
- (b) Common Code: [ ]
- (c) CUSIP: [ ]
- (d) Any clearing system(s) other than Euroclear Bank SA/NV, Clearstream Banking, S.A. and the Depository Trust Company and the relevant identification number(s): [Not Applicable/[ ]]

- (e) Delivery: Delivery [against/free of] payment
- (f) Names and addresses of additional [ ]  
Paying Agent(s) (if any):

**7. PROHIBITION OF SALES TO EEA  
RETAIL INVESTORS**

Prohibition of sales to EEA Retail Investors: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

*(if the offer of the Notes is concluded prior to 1 January 2018, or on or after that date the Notes clearly do not constitute “packaged” products, “Not Applicable” should be specified. If the offer of the Notes will be concluded on or after 1 January 2018 and the Notes may constitute “packaged” products and no key information document will be prepared, “Applicable” should be specified.)*

**8. THIRD PARTY INFORMATION**

[[ ] has been extracted from [ ]. The Issuer confirms that such information has been accurately reproduced and that, so far as it is aware and is able to ascertain from information published by [ ], no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading].

---

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES

*The following are the Terms and Conditions of the Notes which will be incorporated by reference into each Global Note (as defined below) and each definitive Note, in the latter case only if permitted by the relevant stock exchange or other relevant authority (if any) and agreed by the Issuer and the relevant Dealer at the time of issue but, if not so permitted and agreed, such definitive Note will have endorsed thereon or attached thereto such Terms and Conditions. The applicable Final Terms (or the relevant provisions thereof) will be endorsed upon, or attached to, each Global Note and definitive Note. Reference should be made to “Applicable Final Terms” for a description of the content of Final Terms which will specify which of such terms are to apply in relation to the relevant Notes.*

This Note is one of a Series (as defined below) of Notes issued by Banco Bilbao Vizcaya Argentaria, S.A., (the **Issuer**) pursuant to the Agency Agreement (as defined below).

References herein to the **Notes** shall be references to the Notes of this Series and shall mean:

- (a) in relation to any Notes represented by a global Note (a **Global Note**), units of the lowest Specified Denomination in the Specified Currency;
- (b) any Global Note; and
- (c) any definitive Notes in bearer form (**Bearer Notes**) issued in exchange for a Global Note in bearer form and in registered form (**Registered Notes**) (whether or not issued in exchange for a Global Note in registered form).

The Notes and the Coupons (as defined below) have the benefit of an amended and restated agency agreement dated 18th December, 2015 as supplemented by a supplemental agency agreement dated 25th November, 2016 and a second supplemental agency agreement dated 17 July, 2017 (as further amended and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the **Agency Agreement**) each made between the Issuer, Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch as issuing and principal paying agent and agent bank (the **Principal Paying Agent**, which expression shall include any successor principal paying agent) and the other paying agents named therein (together with the Principal Paying Agent, the **Paying Agents**, which expression shall include any additional or successor paying agents), Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A. as euro registrar (the **Euro Registrar**, which expression shall include any successor euro registrar) and as a transfer agent, Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas as exchange agent (the **Exchange Agent** which expression shall include any successor exchange agent) and as U.S. registrar (the **U.S. Registrar**, which expression shall include any successor U.S. registrar and, together with the Euro Registrar, the **Registrars**) and a transfer agent and the other transfer agents named therein (together with Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A., the **Transfer Agents**, which expression shall include any additional or successor transfer agents).

Interest bearing definitive Bearer Notes have interest coupons (**Coupons**) and, in the case of Notes which, when issued in definitive form, have more than 27 interest payments remaining, talons for further Coupons (**Talons**) attached on issue. Any reference herein to Coupons or coupons shall, unless the context otherwise requires, be deemed to include a reference to Talons or talons. Registered Notes and Global Notes do not have Coupons or Talons attached on issue.

The final terms for this Note (or the relevant provisions thereof) are set out in Part A of the Final Terms attached to or endorsed on this Note which supplements these Terms and Conditions (the **Conditions**). References to the applicable Final Terms are to Part A of the Final Terms (or the relevant provisions thereof) attached to or endorsed on this Note. The expression **Prospectus Directive** means Directive 2003/71/EC (as amended, including by Directive 2010/73/EU), and includes any relevant implementing measure in a relevant Member State of the European Economic Area.

Any reference to **Noteholders** or **holders** in relation to any Notes shall mean (in the case of Bearer Notes) the holders of the Notes and (in the case of Registered Notes) the persons in whose name the Notes are registered

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES

---

and shall, in relation to any Notes represented by a Global Note, be construed as provided below. Any reference herein to **Couponholders** shall mean the holders of the Coupons and shall, unless the context otherwise requires, include the holders of the Talons.

As used herein, **Tranche** means Notes which are identical in all respects (including as to listing and admission to trading) and **Series** means a Tranche of Notes together with any further Tranche or Tranches of Notes which (a) are expressed to be consolidated and form a single series and (b) have the same terms and conditions or terms and conditions which are the same in all respects save for the amount and date of the first payment of interest thereon and the date from which interest starts to accrue.

The Noteholders and the Couponholders are entitled to the benefit of the deed of covenant dated 18th December, 2015 and made by the Issuer (the **Deed of Covenant**). The original of the Deed of Covenant is held by the common depositary for Euroclear (as defined below) and Clearstream, Luxembourg (as defined below).

Copies of a deed poll dated 18th December, 2015 and made by the Issuer (the **Deed Poll**), the Deed of Covenant and the Agency Agreement are available for inspection during normal business hours at the specified office of each of the Principal Paying Agent, each Registrar and the other Paying Agents and Transfer Agents (such Agents and the Registrars being together referred to as the **Agents**). If the Notes are to be admitted to trading on the regulated market of the London Stock Exchange, the applicable Final Terms will be published on the website of the London Stock Exchange through a regulatory information service. The Noteholders and the Couponholders are deemed to have notice of, and are entitled to the benefit of, all the provisions of the Agency Agreement, the Deed Poll, the Deed of Covenant and the applicable Final Terms which are applicable to them. The statements in these Conditions include summaries of, and are subject to, the detailed provisions of the Agency Agreement.

Words and expressions defined in the Agency Agreement or used in the applicable Final Terms shall have the same meanings where used in these Conditions unless the context otherwise requires or unless otherwise stated and provided that, in the event of inconsistency between the Agency Agreement and the applicable Final Terms, the applicable Final Terms will prevail.

In these Conditions, **euro** means the currency introduced at the start of the third stage of European economic and monetary union pursuant to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, as amended.

### 1. FORM, DENOMINATION AND TITLE

The Notes are in bearer form or in registered form as specified in the applicable Final Terms and, in the case of definitive Notes, serially numbered, in the currency (the **Specified Currency**) and the denomination (the **Specified Denomination(s)**) specified in the applicable Final Terms. Notes of one Specified Denomination may not be exchanged for Notes of another Specified Denomination and Bearer Notes may not be exchanged for Registered Notes and vice versa.

Depending on the Status of the Notes specified in the applicable Final Terms, this Note may be either a Senior Note or a Subordinated Note. If this Note is specified as being a Senior Note, it may be a Senior Preferred Note or a Senior Non-Preferred Note, and if this Note is specified as being a Subordinated Note, it may be a Senior Subordinated Note or a Tier 2 Subordinated Note, in each case as indicated in the applicable Final Terms.

The Issuer may at any time take any step or other action and submit any application for (i) Senior Preferred Notes, Senior Non-Preferred Notes and Senior Subordinated Notes to be included (in whole or in part) in the amount of eligible liabilities of the Issuer or the Group for the purposes of Article 45 of the BRRD (as implemented in Spain and including any amendment or replacement of the relevant implementing provisions); and (ii) Tier 2 Subordinated Notes to qualify (in whole or in part) as regulatory capital for capital adequacy purposes, in each case in compliance with Applicable Banking Regulations.



## TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES

---

This Note may further be a Fixed Rate Note, a Fixed Reset Note, a Floating Rate Note, a Zero Coupon Note or a combination of any of the foregoing, depending upon the Interest Basis specified in the applicable Final Terms.

Definitive Bearer Notes are issued with Coupons attached, unless they are Zero Coupon Notes in which case references to Coupons and Couponholders in these Conditions are not applicable.

Subject as set out below, title to the Bearer Notes and Coupons will pass by delivery and title to the Registered Notes will pass upon registration of transfers in accordance with the provisions of the Agency Agreement. The Issuer and any Agent will (except as otherwise required by law) deem and treat the bearer of any Bearer Note or Coupon and the registered holder of any Registered Note as the absolute owner thereof (whether or not overdue and notwithstanding any notice of ownership or writing thereon or notice of any previous loss or theft thereof) for all purposes but, in the case of any Global Note, without prejudice to the provisions set out in the next succeeding paragraph.

For so long as any of the Notes is represented by a Global Note held by or on behalf of Euroclear Bank SA/NV (**Euroclear**) and/or Clearstream Banking, S.A. (**Clearstream, Luxembourg**) and/or The Depository Trust Company (**DTC**) or its nominee, each person (other than Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or DTC) who is for the time being shown in the records of Euroclear or of Clearstream, Luxembourg or of DTC as the holder of a particular nominal amount of such Notes (in which regard any certificate or other document issued by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or DTC as to the nominal amount of such Notes standing to the account of any person shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes save in the case of manifest error) shall be treated by the Issuer and the Agents as the holder of such nominal amount of such Notes for all purposes other than with respect to the payment of any amount in respect of such Notes and, in the case of DTC or its nominee, voting, giving consents and making requests, for which purpose the bearer of the relevant Bearer Global Note or the registered holder of the relevant Registered Global Note shall be treated by the Issuer and any Agent as the holder of such nominal amount of such Notes in accordance with and subject to the terms of the relevant Global Note and the expressions **Noteholder** and **holder of Notes** and related expressions shall be construed accordingly.

Notes which are represented by a Global Note will be transferable only in accordance with the rules and procedures for the time being of DTC, Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be.

Except in relation to Notes indicated in the applicable Final Terms as being in NGN form, references to DTC, Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg shall, whenever the context so permits, be deemed to include a reference to any additional or alternative clearing system specified in the applicable Final Terms or as may otherwise be approved by the Issuer and Principal Paying Agent.

## 2. TRANSFERS OF REGISTERED NOTES

### (a) Transfers of interests in Registered Global Notes

Transfers of beneficial interests in Registered Global Notes will be effected by DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, and, in turn, by other participants and, if appropriate, indirect participants in such clearing systems acting on behalf of beneficial transferors and transferees of such interests. A beneficial interest in a Registered Global Note will, subject to compliance with all applicable legal and regulatory restrictions, be transferable for Notes in definitive form or for a beneficial interest in another Registered Global Note only in the authorised denominations set out in the applicable Final Terms and only in accordance with the rules and operating procedures for the time being of DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, and in accordance with the terms and conditions specified in the Agency Agreement. Transfers of a Registered Global Note registered in the name of DTC or a nominee for DTC shall be limited to transfers of such Registered Global Note, in whole but not in part, to a nominee of DTC or to a successor of DTC or such successor's nominee.

### (b) Transfers of Registered Notes in definitive form

Subject as provided in paragraphs (e), (f) and (g) below, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Agency Agreement, a Registered Note in definitive form may be transferred in whole or in part (in the authorised denominations set out in the applicable Final Terms). In order to effect any such transfer (i) the holder or holders must (A) surrender the Registered Note for registration of the transfer of the Registered Note (or the relevant part of the Registered Note) at the specified office of any Transfer Agent, with the form of transfer thereon duly executed by the holder or holders thereof or his or their attorney or attorneys duly authorised in writing and (B) complete and deposit such other certifications as may be required by, the relevant Transfer Agent and (ii) the relevant Transfer Agent must, after due and careful enquiry, be satisfied with the documents of title and the identity of the person making the request. Any such transfer will be subject to such reasonable regulations as the Issuer and the relevant Registrar may from time to time prescribe (the initial such regulations being scheduled to the Agency Agreement). Subject as provided above, the relevant Transfer Agent will, within three business days (being for this purpose a day on which banks are open for business in the city where the specified office of the relevant Transfer Agent is located) of the request (or such longer period as may be required to comply with any applicable fiscal or other laws or regulations), authenticate and deliver, or procure the authentication and delivery of, at its specified office to the transferee or (at the risk of the transferee) send by uninsured mail, to such address as the transferee may request, a new Registered Note in definitive form of a like aggregate nominal amount to the Registered Note (or the relevant part of the Registered Note) transferred. In the case of the transfer of part only of a Registered Note in definitive form, a new Registered Note in definitive form in respect of the balance of the Registered Note not transferred will be so authenticated and delivered or (at the risk of the transferor) sent to the transferor.

### (c) Registration of transfer upon partial redemption

In the event of a partial redemption of Notes under Condition 6(h), the Issuer shall not be required to register the transfer of any Registered Note, or part of a Registered Note, called for partial redemption.

### (d) Costs of registration

Noteholders will not be required to bear the costs and expenses of effecting any registration of transfer as provided above, except for any costs or expenses of delivery other than by regular uninsured mail and except that the Issuer may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any stamp duty, tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation to the registration.

### (e) Transfers of interests in Regulation S Global Notes

Prior to expiry of the applicable Distribution Compliance Period, transfers by the holder of, or of a beneficial interest in, a Regulation S Global Note to a transferee in the United States or who is a U.S. person will only be made:

- (i) upon receipt by the relevant Registrar of a written certification substantially in the form set out in the Agency Agreement, amended as appropriate (a **Transfer Certificate**), copies of which are available from the specified office of any Transfer Agent, from the transferor of the Note or beneficial interest therein to the effect that such transfer is being made:
  - (A) to a person whom the transferor reasonably believes is a QIB in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 144A; or
  - (B) to a person who is an Institutional Accredited Investor, together with a duly executed investment letter from the relevant transferee substantially in the form set out in the Agency Agreement (an **IAI Investment Letter**); or

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES

---

- (ii) otherwise pursuant to the Securities Act or an exemption therefrom, subject to receipt by the Issuer of such satisfactory evidence as the Issuer may reasonably require, which may include an opinion of U.S. counsel, that such transfer is in compliance with any applicable securities laws of any State of the United States,

and, in each case, in accordance with any applicable securities laws of any State of the United States or any other jurisdiction.

In the case of (A) below, such transferee may take delivery through a Legended Note in global or definitive form and, in the case of (B) below, such transferee may take delivery only through a Legended Note in definitive form. After expiry of the applicable Distribution Compliance Period (i) beneficial interests in Regulation S Global Notes registered in the name of a nominee for DTC may be held through DTC directly, by a participant in DTC, or indirectly through a participant in DTC and (ii) such certification requirements will no longer apply to such transfers.

### **(f) Transfers of interests in Legended Notes**

Transfers of Legended Notes or beneficial interests therein may be made:

- (i) to a transferee who takes delivery of such interest through a Regulation S Global Note, upon receipt by the relevant Registrar of a duly completed Transfer Certificate from the transferor to the effect that such transfer is being made in accordance with Regulation S and that, in the case of a Regulation S Global Note registered in the name of a nominee for DTC if such transfer is being made prior to expiry of the applicable Distribution Compliance Period, the interests in the Notes being transferred will be held immediately thereafter through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg; or
- (ii) to a transferee who takes delivery of such interest through a Legended Note:
  - (A) where the transferee is a person whom the transferor reasonably believes is a QIB in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 144A, without certification; or
  - (B) where the transferee is an Institutional Accredited Investor, subject to delivery to the relevant Registrar of a Transfer Certificate from the transferor to the effect that such transfer is being made to an Institutional Accredited Investor, together with a duly executed IAI Investment Letter from the relevant transferee; or
- (iii) otherwise pursuant to the Securities Act or an exemption therefrom, subject to receipt by the Issuer of such satisfactory evidence as the Issuer may reasonably require, which may include an opinion of U.S. counsel, that such transfer is in compliance with any applicable securities laws of any State of the United States,

and, in each case, in accordance with any applicable securities laws of any State of the United States or any other jurisdiction.

Notes transferred by Institutional Accredited Investors to QIBs pursuant to Rule 144A or outside the United States pursuant to Regulation S will be eligible to be held by such QIBs or non-U.S. investors through DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as appropriate, and the relevant Registrar will arrange for any Notes which are the subject of such a transfer to be represented by the appropriate Registered Global Note, where applicable.

Upon the transfer, exchange or replacement of Legended Notes, or upon specific request for removal of the Legend, the relevant Registrar shall deliver only Legended Notes or refuse to remove the Legend, as the case may be, unless there is delivered to the Issuer such satisfactory evidence as may reasonably be required by the Issuer, which may include an opinion of U.S. counsel, that neither the

Legend nor the restrictions on transfer set forth therein are required to ensure compliance with the provisions of the Securities Act.

### (g) Exchanges and transfers of Registered Notes generally

Holders of Registered Notes in definitive form, other than Institutional Accredited Investors, may exchange such Notes for interests in a Registered Global Note of the same type at any time.

### (h) Definitions

In these Conditions, the following expressions shall have the following meanings:

**Distribution Compliance Period** means the period that ends 40 days after the completion of the distribution of each Tranche of Notes, as certified by the relevant Dealer (in the case of a non-syndicated issue) or the relevant Lead Manager (in the case of a syndicated issue);

**Institutional Accredited Investor** means “accredited investors” (as defined in Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act that are institutions);

**Legended Note** means Registered Notes in definitive form that are issued to Institutional Accredited Investors and Registered Notes (whether in definitive form or represented by a Registered Global Note) sold in private transactions to QIBs in accordance with the requirements of Rule 144A which bear a legend specifying certain restrictions on transfer (a **Legend**);

**QIB** means a “qualified institutional buyer” within the meaning of Rule 144A;

**Regulation S** means Regulation S under the Securities Act;

**Regulation S Global Note** means a Registered Global Note representing Notes sold outside the United States in reliance on Regulation S;

**Rule 144A** means Rule 144A under the Securities Act;

**Rule 144A Global Note** means a Registered Global Note representing Notes sold in the United States or to QIBs; and

**Securities Act** means the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

## 3. STATUS OF THE NOTES AND WAIVED SET-OFF RIGHTS

Each Noteholder (which for the purpose of this Condition 3 includes each holder of a beneficial interest in the Notes or the Coupons), by its acquisition of the Notes, will be deemed to have irrevocably accepted the status of the Notes described below.

### (a) Status of the Senior Notes

The Senior Notes and any relative Coupons constitute direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and unsecured obligations of the Issuer and, upon the insolvency (*concurso de acreedores*) of the Issuer, in accordance with and to the extent permitted by the Insolvency Law and other applicable laws relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights in Spain (including, without limitation, Additional Provision 14.2 of Law 11/2015), the payment obligations of the Issuer under the Senior Notes with respect to claims for principal (which claims will constitute ordinary claims) will rank:

(i) in the case of Senior Preferred Notes:

(A) junior to any (I) privileged claims (*créditos privilegiados*) (which shall include, among other claims, any claims in respect of deposits for the purposes of Additional

Provision 14.1 of Law 11/2015) and (II) claims against the insolvency estate (*créditos contra la masa*);

- (B) *pari passu* without any preference or priority among themselves and with all other Senior Preferred Obligations; and
  - (C) senior to (I) any Senior Non-Preferred Obligations and (II) all subordinated obligations of or claims against the Issuer (*créditos subordinados*), present and future; and
- (ii) in the case of Senior Non-Preferred Notes:
- (A) junior to any (I) privileged claims (*créditos privilegiados*) (which shall include, among other claims, any claims in respect of deposits for the purposes of Additional Provision 14.1 of Law 11/2015), (II) claims against the insolvency estate (*créditos contra la masa*) and (III) Senior Preferred Obligations;
  - (B) *pari passu* without any preference or priority among themselves and with all other Senior Non-Preferred Obligations; and
  - (C) senior to all subordinated obligations of or claims against the Issuer (*créditos subordinados*), present and future,

such that any claim for principal in respect of the Senior Notes will be satisfied, as appropriate, only to the extent that all claims ranking senior to it have first been satisfied in full and then *pro rata* with any claims ranking *pari passu* with it, in each case as provided above.

*Pursuant to article 59 of the Insolvency Law, the further accrual of interest shall be suspended from the date of declaration of the insolvency of the Issuer. Claims in respect of interest on the Senior Notes (including with respect to any relative Coupon) expressly or implicitly accrued but unpaid as of the commencement of any insolvency procedure in respect of the Issuer shall constitute subordinated claims against the Issuer ranking in accordance with the provisions of article 92 of the Insolvency Law (including, without limitation, junior to claims on account of principal in respect of contractually subordinated obligations of the Issuer, unless otherwise provided by the Insolvency Law). See “Risk Factors – Claims of Holders under the Senior Notes are effectively junior to those of certain other creditors and claims of Holders under the Senior Non-Preferred Notes are further junior to those of other senior creditors”.*

*The obligations of the Issuer under the Senior Notes are also subject to, and may be limited by, the exercise of any power pursuant to Law 11/2015, RD 1012/2015, the SRM Regulation or other applicable laws relating to recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms in Spain. See “Risk Factors – Risks related to Early Intervention and Resolution – The Notes may be subject to the exercise of the Spanish Statutory Loss-Absorption Powers by the Relevant Spanish Resolution Authority. Other powers contained in Law 11/2015 and the SRM Regulation could materially affect the rights of the Noteholders under, and the value of, any Notes”.*

### **(b) Status of the Subordinated Notes**

The Subordinated Notes and any relative Coupons constitute direct, unconditional, subordinated and unsecured obligations of the Issuer and, upon the insolvency (*concurso de acreedores*) of the Issuer, in accordance with and to the extent permitted by the Insolvency Law and other applicable laws relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights in Spain (including, without limitation, Additional Provision 14.3 of Law 11/2015), the payment obligations of the Issuer under the Subordinated Notes with respect to claims for principal, will rank:

- (i) in the case of Senior Subordinated Notes:

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES

---

- (A) junior to any unsubordinated obligations of or claims against the Issuer (including where the relevant obligations subsequently become subordinated pursuant to article 92.1 of the Insolvency Law);
  - (B) *pari passu* without any preference or priority among themselves and with all claims for principal in respect of other contractually subordinated obligations of the Issuer, present and future, not constituting Additional Tier 1 Capital or Tier 2 Capital of the Issuer for the purposes of Additional Provision 14.3.(a) of Law 11/2015; and
  - (C) senior to any other subordinated obligations of or claims against the Issuer (*créditos subordinados*) which by law rank junior to the obligations of or claims against the Issuer for principal in respect of Senior Subordinated Notes, including, without limitation, any claim for principal in respect of contractually subordinated obligations of the Issuer under any outstanding Additional Tier 1 Instruments or Tier 2 Instruments, present and future; and
- (ii) in the case of Tier 2 Subordinated Notes, and for so long as the obligations of the Issuer in respect of the Tier 2 Subordinated Notes constitute a Tier 2 Instrument of the Issuer:
- (A) junior to (I) any unsubordinated obligations of or claims against the Issuer (including where the relevant obligations subsequently become subordinated pursuant to article 92.1 of the Insolvency Law), (II) any claim for principal in respect of Senior Subordinated Notes and (III) any claim for principal in respect of other contractually subordinated obligations of the Issuer, present and future, not constituting Additional Tier 1 Capital or Tier 2 Capital of the Issuer for the purposes of section 3.(a) of Additional Provision 14 of Law 11/2015;
  - (B) *pari passu* without any preference or priority among themselves and with all claims for principal in respect of other contractually subordinated obligations of the Issuer under any outstanding Tier 2 Instruments, present and future; and
  - (C) senior to any other subordinated obligations of or claims against the Issuer (*créditos subordinados*) which by law rank junior to the obligations of or claims against the Issuer for principal in respect of Tier 2 Subordinated Notes, including, without limitation, any claim for principal in respect of contractually subordinated obligations of the Issuer under any outstanding Additional Tier 1 Instruments, present and future,

such that any claim for principal in respect of the Subordinated Notes will be satisfied, as appropriate, only to the extent that all claims ranking senior to it have first been satisfied in full and then *pro rata* with any claims ranking *pari passu* with it, in each case as provided above.

To the extent the obligations of the Issuer in respect of the Tier 2 Subordinated Notes cease to constitute a Tier 2 Instrument of the Issuer, the payment obligations of the Issuer under the Tier 2 Subordinated Notes will rank as if the Notes were Senior Subordinated Notes.

*Pursuant to article 59 of the Insolvency Law, the further accrual of interest shall be suspended from the date of declaration of the insolvency of the Issuer. Claims in respect of interest on the Subordinated Notes (including with respect to any relative Coupon) expressly or implicitly accrued but unpaid as of the commencement of any insolvency procedure in respect of the Issuer shall constitute subordinated claims against the Issuer ranking in accordance with the provisions of article 92 of the Insolvency Law including, without limitation, junior to claims on account of principal in respect of contractually subordinated obligations of the Issuer, unless otherwise provided by the Insolvency Law).*

***The obligations of the Issuer under the Subordinated Notes are further subject to, and may be limited by, the exercise of any power pursuant to Law 11/2015, RD 1012/2015, the SRM Regulation***

*or other applicable laws relating to recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms in Spain. See “Risk Factors – Risks related to Early Intervention and Resolution – The Notes may be subject to the exercise of the Spanish Statutory Loss-Absorption Powers by the Relevant Spanish Resolution Authority. Other powers contained in Law 11/2015 and the SRM Regulation could materially affect the rights of the Noteholders under, and the value of, any Notes”.*

### (c) Waived Set-Off Rights

No holder of any Notes may at any time exercise or claim any Waived Set-Off Rights against any right, claim or liability of the Issuer or that the Issuer may have or acquire against such holder, directly or indirectly and howsoever arising (and including all such rights, claims and liabilities arising under or in relation to any and all agreements or other instruments of any kind or any non-contractual obligation, whether or not relating to such Note) and each holder of any Note shall be deemed to have waived all Waived Set-Off Rights to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law in relation to all such actual and potential rights, claims and liabilities. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, if any amount payable by the Issuer in respect of, or arising under or in connection with, any Note to any holder of such Note is discharged by set-off or any netting, such holder shall, subject to applicable law, immediately pay an amount equal to the amount of such discharge to the Issuer and, until such time as payment is made, shall hold an amount equal to such amount in trust for the Issuer and, accordingly, any such discharge shall be deemed not to have taken place.

Nothing in this Condition 3(c) is intended to provide, or shall be construed as acknowledging, any Waived Set-Off Rights or that any such Waived Set-Off Right is or would be available to any holder of any Note but for this Condition 3(c).

### (d) Interpretation

In these Conditions:

**Additional Tier 1 Capital** means Additional Tier 1 capital (*capital de nivel 1 adicional*) as provided under Applicable Banking Regulations;

**Additional Tier 1 Instrument** means any contractually subordinated obligation of the Issuer constituting an Additional Tier 1 instrument (*instrumento de capital de nivel 1 adicional*) in accordance with Applicable Banking Regulations;

**Applicable Banking Regulations** means at any time the laws, regulations, requirements, guidelines and policies relating to capital adequacy, resolution and/or solvency then applicable to the Issuer and/or the Group including, without limitation to the generality of the foregoing, CRD IV, the BRRD and those laws, regulations, requirements, guidelines and policies relating to capital adequacy, resolution and/or solvency then in effect in Spain (whether or not such requirements, guidelines or policies have the force of law and whether or not they are applied generally or specifically to the Issuer and/or the Group);

**BRRD** means Directive 2014/59/EU of 15th May establishing the framework for the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms or such other directive as may come into effect in place thereof, as implemented into Spanish law by Law 11/2015 and RD 1012/2015, as amended or replaced from time to time and including any other relevant implementing regulatory provisions;

**CRD IV** means any or any combination of the CRD IV Directive, the CRR, and any CRD IV Implementing Measures;

**CRD IV Directive** means Directive 2013/36/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26th June, 2013 on access to the activity of credit institutions and the prudential supervision of credit institutions and investment firms, as amended or replaced from time to time;

**CRD IV Implementing Measures** means any regulatory capital rules implementing or developing the CRD IV Directive or the CRR which may from time to time be introduced, including, but not limited to, delegated or implementing acts (regulatory technical standards) adopted by the European Commission, national laws and regulations, and regulations and guidelines issued by the Regulator, the European Banking Authority or any other relevant authority, which are applicable to the Issuer (on a stand alone basis) or the Group (on a consolidated basis), including, without limitation, Law 10/2014, as amended or replaced from time to time, and any other regulation, circular or guidelines implementing Law 10/2014;

**CRR** means Regulation (EU) No. 575/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26th June, 2013 on the prudential requirements for credit institutions and investment firms, as amended or replaced from time to time;

**Group** means the Issuer and its consolidated subsidiaries;

**Insolvency Law** means Law 22/2003 of 9th July on Insolvency (*Ley 22/2003, de 9 de julio, concursal*), as amended, replaced or supplemented from time to time;

**Law 10/2014** means Law 10/2014 of 26th June on the organisation, supervision and solvency of credit entities (*Ley 10/2014, de 26 de junio, de ordenación, supervisión y solvencia de entidades de crédito*), as amended, replaced or supplemented from time to time;

**Law 11/2015** means Law 11/2015 of 18th June on the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms (*Ley 11/2015, de 18 de junio, de recuperación y resolución de entidades de crédito y empresas de servicios de inversión*), as amended, replaced or supplemented from time to time;

**ordinary claims** means the class of claims with respect to unsecured, non-privileged and unsubordinated obligations (*créditos ordinarios*) of the Issuer which, upon the insolvency (*concurso de acreedores*) of the Issuer and pursuant to Articles 89.3, 157 and 158 of the Insolvency Law, rank (i) junior to privileged claims (*créditos privilegiados*) (which shall include, among other claims, any claims in respect of deposits for the purposes of Additional Provision 14.1 of Law 11/2015 and any secured claims), and claims against the insolvency estate (*créditos contra la masa*) and (ii) senior to subordinated claims (*créditos subordinados*);

**RD 1012/2015** means Royal Decree 1012/2015 of 6th November by virtue of which Law 11/2015 is developed and Royal Decree 2606/1996 of 20th December on credit entities' deposit guarantee fund is amended, as amended, replaced or supplemented from time to time;

**Regulator** means the European Central Bank or *Banco de España*, as applicable, or such other or successor authority having primary bank supervisory authority with respect to prudential matters in relation to the Issuer and/or the Group;

**Senior Non-Preferred Obligations** means the obligations of the Issuer with respect to (i) the payment of principal under the Senior Non-Preferred Notes and (ii) all other ordinary claims, present and future, which, upon the insolvency (*concurso de acreedores*) of the Issuer are expressed to rank within the ordinary claims but junior to Senior Preferred Obligations;

**Senior Preferred Obligations** means the obligations of the Issuer with respect to (i) the payment of principal under the Senior Preferred Notes and (ii) all other ordinary claims, present and future, other than Senior Non-Preferred Obligations;

**Tier 2 Capital** means Tier 2 capital (*capital de nivel 2*) as provided under Applicable Banking Regulations;



**Tier 2 Instrument** means any contractually subordinated obligation of the Issuer constituting a Tier 2 instrument (*instrumentos de capital de nivel 2*) in accordance with Applicable Banking Regulations; and

**Waived Set-Off Rights** means any and all rights or claims of any holder of a Note against the Issuer for deduction, set-off, netting, compensation, retention or counterclaim arising directly or indirectly under or in connection with any Note.

#### 4. INTEREST

##### (a) Interest on Fixed Rate Notes

Each Fixed Rate Note bears interest from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date at the rate(s) per annum equal to the Rate(s) of Interest. Interest will be payable in arrear on the Interest Payment Date(s) in each year up to (and including) the Maturity Date.

If the Notes are in definitive form, except as provided in the applicable Final Terms, the amount of interest payable on each Interest Payment Date in respect of the Fixed Interest Period ending on (but excluding) such date will amount to the Fixed Coupon Amount. Payments of interest on any Interest Payment Date will, if so specified in the applicable Final Terms, amount to the Broken Amount so specified.

As used in these Conditions, **Fixed Interest Period** means the period from (and including) an Interest Payment Date (or the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the next (or first) Interest Payment Date.

Except in the case of Notes in definitive form where an applicable Fixed Coupon Amount or Broken Amount is specified in the applicable Final Terms, interest shall be calculated in respect of any period by applying the Rate of Interest to:

- (i) in the case of Fixed Rate Notes which are represented by a Global Note, the aggregate outstanding nominal amount of the Fixed Rate Notes represented by such Global Note; or
- (ii) in the case of Fixed Rate Notes in definitive form, the Calculation Amount;

and, in each case, multiplying such sum by the applicable Day Count Fraction, and rounding the resultant figure to the nearest sub-unit of the relevant Specified Currency, half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards or otherwise in accordance with applicable market convention. Where the Specified Denomination of a Fixed Rate Note in definitive form is a multiple of the Calculation Amount, the amount of interest payable in respect of such Fixed Rate Note shall be the product of the amount (determined in the manner provided above) for the Calculation Amount and the amount by which the Calculation Amount is multiplied to reach the Specified Denomination, without any further rounding.

For the purposes of the calculation of an amount of interest, in accordance with this Condition 4(a), **Day Count Fraction** means:

- (i) if “Actual/Actual (ICMA)” is specified in the applicable Final Terms:
  - (A) in the case of Notes where the number of days in the relevant period from (and including) the most recent Interest Payment Date (or, if none, the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the relevant payment date (the **Accrual Period**) is equal to or shorter than the Determination Period during which the Accrual Period ends, the number of days in such Accrual Period divided by the product of (I) the number of days in such Determination Period and (II) the number of

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES

---

Determination Dates (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) that would occur in one calendar year; or

- (B) in the case of Notes where the Accrual Period is longer than the Determination Period during which the Accrual Period ends, the sum of:
- I. the number of days in such Accrual Period falling in the Determination Period in which the Accrual Period begins divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Dates that would occur in one calendar year; and
  - II. the number of days in such Accrual Period falling in the next Determination Period divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Dates that would occur in one calendar year;
- (ii) if “Actual/Actual (ISDA)” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the relevant period from and including the most recent Interest Payment Date (or, if none, the Interest Commencement Date) to but excluding the relevant payment date divided by 365 (or, if any portion of that period falls in a leap year, the sum of (A) the actual number of days in that portion of the period falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (B) the actual number of days in that portion of the period falling in a non-leap year divided by 365);
- (iii) if “30/360” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the period from (and including) the most recent Interest Payment Date (or, if none, the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the relevant payment date (such number of days being calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days with 12 30-day months) divided by 360;
- (iv) if “30/360 (ISDA)” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the relevant period from and including the most recent Interest Payment Date (or, if none, the Interest Commencement Date) to but excluding the relevant payment date divided by 360 (the number of days to be calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days with 12 30-day months (unless (a) the last day of the interest period is the 31st day of a month but the first day of the interest period is a day other than the 30th or 31st day of a month, in which case the month that includes that last day shall not be considered to be shortened to a 30-day a month, or (b) the last day of the interest period is the last day of the month of February, in which case the month of February shall not be considered to be lengthened to a 30-day month)); and
- (v) if “Actual/365 (Fixed)” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365.

In these Conditions, the following expressions have the following meanings:

**Determination Period** means each period from (and including) a Determination Date to (but excluding) the next Determination Date (including, where either the Interest Commencement Date or the final Interest Payment Date is not a Determination Date, the period commencing on the first Determination Date prior to, and ending on the first Determination Date falling after, such date); and

**sub-unit** means, with respect to any currency other than euro, the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency and, with respect to euro, one cent.

### (b) Interest on Fixed Reset Notes

Each Fixed Reset Note bears interest from (and including):

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES

---

- (i) the Interest Commencement Date to (but excluding) the Reset Date at the rate per annum equal to the Initial Interest Rate; and
- (ii) the Reset Date to (but excluding) either (A) the Maturity Date or (B) if applicable, the first Subsequent Reset Date and each successive period from (and including) any Subsequent Reset Date to (but excluding) the next succeeding Subsequent Reset Date (if any) (each period in (A) and (B) a **Reset Period**), in each case at the rate per annum equal to the relevant Reset Rate,

(in each case rounded if necessary to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards) (each a **Rate of Interest**) payable, in each case, in arrear on the Interest Payment Date(s) in each year up to and including the Maturity Date.

The provisions of this Condition 4(b) shall apply, as applicable, in respect of any determination by the Principal Paying Agent of the Rate of Interest for a Reset Period in accordance with this Condition 4(b) as if the Fixed Reset Notes were Floating Rate Notes. The Rate of Interest for each Reset Period shall otherwise be determined by the Principal Paying Agent on the relevant Reset Determination Date in accordance with the provisions of this Condition 4(b). Once the Rate of Interest is determined for a Reset Period, the provisions of Condition 4(a) shall apply to Fixed Reset Notes, as applicable, as if the Fixed Reset Notes were Fixed Rate Notes.

In these Conditions:

**Mid-Swap Rate** means, in relation to the Reset Date or relevant Subsequent Reset Date, as the case may be, and the Reset Period commencing on the Reset Date or that Subsequent Reset Date, the rate for the Reset Date or that Subsequent Reset Date of, in the case of semi-annual or annual Interest Payment Dates, the semi-annual or annual swap rate, respectively (with such semi-annual swap rate to be converted to a quarterly rate in accordance with market convention, in the case of quarterly Interest Payment Dates) for swap transactions in the Specified Currency maturing on the last day of such Reset Period, expressed as a percentage, which appears on the Relevant Screen Page as of approximately 11.00 a.m. in the principal financial centre of the Specified Currency on such Reset Determination Date. If such rate does not appear on the Relevant Screen Page, the Mid-Swap Rate for the Reset Date or relevant Subsequent Reset Date, as the case may be, will be the Reset Reference Bank Rate for the Reset Period;

**Reference Banks** means five leading swap dealers in the interbank market for swap transactions in the Specified Currency with an equivalent maturity to the Reset Period as selected by the Bank;

**Relevant Screen Page** means the display page on the relevant service as specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other page as may replace it on that information service, or on such other equivalent information service as determined by the Principal Paying Agent, for the purpose of displaying the relevant swap rates for swap transactions in the Specified Currency with an equivalent maturity to the Reset Period;

**Representative Amount** means an amount that is representative for a single transaction in the relevant market at the relevant time;

**Reset Determination Date** means the second Business Day immediately preceding the relevant Reset Date or relevant Subsequent Reset Date, as the case may be;

**Reset Period Mid-Swap Rate Quotations** means the arithmetic mean of the bid and offered rates for the annual fixed leg (calculated on the day count basis customary for fixed rate payments in the Specified Currency), of a fixed-for-floating interest rate swap transaction in the Specified Currency with a term equal to the Reset Period commencing on the Reset Date or relevant Subsequent Reset Date, as the case may be, and in a Representative Amount with an acknowledged dealer of good credit in the swap market, where the floating leg (in each case calculated on the day count basis customary

for floating rate payments in the Specified Currency), is equivalent to the Rate of Interest that would apply in respect of the Notes if (a) Screen Rate Determination was specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, (b) the Reference Rate was the Floating Leg Reference Rate and (c) the Relevant Screen Page was the Floating Leg Screen Page;

**Reset Rate** means the sum of the Reset Margin and the Mid-Swap Rate for the relevant Reset Period; and

**Reset Reference Bank Rate** means, in relation to the Reset Date or relevant Subsequent Reset Date, as the case may be, and the Reset Period commencing on the Reset Date or that Subsequent Reset Date, the percentage determined on the basis of the Reset Period Mid-Swap Rate Quotations provided by the Reference Banks at approximately 11.00 in the principal financial centre of the Specified Currency on the Reset Determination Date. The Principal Paying Agent will request the principal office of each of the Reference Banks to provide a quotation of its rate. If at least three quotations are provided, the rate for the Reset Date or relevant Subsequent Reset Date, as the case may be, will be the arithmetic mean of the quotations, eliminating the highest quotation (or, in the event of equality, one of the highest) and the lowest quotation (or, in the event of equality, one of the lowest). If only two quotations are provided, it will be the arithmetic mean of the quotations provided. If only one quotation is provided, it will be the quotation provided. If no quotations are provided, the Mid-Swap Rate will be the Mid-Swap Rate for the immediately preceding Reset Period or, if none, the Initial Mid-Swap Rate.

### (c) Interest on Floating Rate Notes

#### (i) *Interest Payment Dates*

Each Floating Rate Note bears interest from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and such interest will be payable in arrear on either:

- (A) the Specified Interest Payment Date(s) in each year specified in the applicable Final Terms; or
- (B) if no Specified Interest Payment Date(s) is/are specified in the applicable Final Terms, each date (each such date, together with each Specified Interest Payment Date, an **Interest Payment Date**) which falls the number of months or other period specified as the Specified Period in the applicable Final Terms after the preceding Interest Payment Date or, in the case of the first Interest Payment Date, after the Interest Commencement Date.

Such interest will be payable in respect of each Interest Period. In these Conditions, **Interest Period** means the period from (and including) an Interest Payment Date (or the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the next (or first) Interest Payment Date.

If a Business Day Convention is specified in the applicable Final Terms and (x) if there is no numerically corresponding day in the calendar month in which an Interest Payment Date should occur or (y) if any Interest Payment Date would otherwise fall on a day which is not a Business Day, then, if the Business Day Convention specified is:

- I. in any case where Specified Periods are specified in accordance with Condition 4(c)(i)(B) above, the Floating Rate Convention, such Interest Payment Date (a) in the case of (x) above, shall be the last day that is a Business Day in the relevant month and the provisions of (ii) below shall apply *mutatis mutandis* or (b) in the case of (y) above, shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event (i) such Interest Payment Date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day and (ii) each subsequent Interest Payment Date shall be the last

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES

---

Business Day in the month which falls the Specified Period after the preceding applicable Interest Payment Date occurred; or

- II. the Following Business Day Convention, such Interest Payment Date shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day; or
- III. the Modified Following Business Day Convention, such Interest Payment Date shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event such Interest Payment Date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day; or
- IV. the Preceding Business Day Convention, such Interest Payment Date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day.

In these Conditions, **Business Day** means:

- (A) a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in each Additional Business Centre (other than TARGET2 System) specified in the applicable Final Terms;
- (B) if TARGET2 System is specified as an Additional Business Centre in the applicable Final Terms, a day on which the Trans-European Automated Real-Time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (TARGET2) System (the **TARGET2 System**) is open; and
- (C) either (I) in relation to any sum payable in a Specified Currency other than euro, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the principal financial centre of the country of the relevant Specified Currency (if other than any Additional Business Centre and which if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars or New Zealand dollars shall be Sydney and Auckland, respectively) or (II) in relation to any sum payable in euro, a day on which the TARGET2 System is open.

(ii) *Rate of Interest*

The Rate of Interest payable from time to time in respect of Floating Rate Notes will be determined in the manner specified in the applicable Final Terms.

(A) *ISDA Determination for Floating Rate Notes*

Where ISDA Determination is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will be the relevant ISDA Rate plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) the Margin (if any). For the purposes of this sub-paragraph (A), **ISDA Rate** for an Interest Period means a rate equal to the Floating Rate that would be determined by the Principal Paying Agent under an interest rate swap transaction if the Principal Paying Agent were acting as Calculation Agent for that swap transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the 2006 ISDA Definitions as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. and as amended and updated as at the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the Notes (the **ISDA Definitions**) and under which:

- I. the Floating Rate Option is specified in the applicable Final Terms;

- II. the Designated Maturity is a period specified in the applicable Final Terms; and
- III. the relevant Reset Date is the day specified in the applicable Final Terms.

For the purposes of this sub-paragraph (A), **Floating Rate**, **Calculation Agent**, **Floating Rate Option**, **Designated Maturity** and **Reset Date** have the meanings given to those terms in the ISDA Definitions.

(B) *Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Notes*

Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, subject as provided below, be either:

- I. the offered quotation; or
- II. the arithmetic mean (rounded if necessary to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards) of the offered quotations,

(expressed as a percentage rate per annum) for the Reference Rate (being either LIBOR or EURIBOR, as specified in the applicable Final Terms) which appears or appear, as the case may be, on the Relevant Screen Page (or such replacement page on that service which displays the information) as at 11.00 a.m. (London time, in the case of LIBOR, or Brussels time, in the case of EURIBOR) on the Interest Determination Date in question plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) the Margin (if any), all as determined by the Principal Paying Agent. If five or more of such offered quotations are available on the Relevant Screen Page, the highest (or, if there is more than one such highest quotation, one only of such quotations) and the lowest (or, if there is more than one such lowest quotation, one only of such quotations) shall be disregarded by the Principal Paying Agent for the purpose of determining the arithmetic mean (rounded as provided above) of such offered quotations.

The Agency Agreement contains provisions for determining the Rate of Interest in the event that the Relevant Screen Page is not available or if, in the case of (B)I. above, no such offered quotation appears or, in the case of (B)II. above, fewer than three such offered quotations appear, in each case as at the time specified in the preceding paragraph.

(iii) *Minimum Rate of Interest and/or Maximum Rate of Interest*

If the applicable Final Terms specifies a Minimum Rate of Interest for any Interest Period, then, in the event that the Rate of Interest in respect of such Interest Period determined in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (ii) above is less than such Minimum Rate of Interest, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be such Minimum Rate of Interest.

If the applicable Final Terms specifies a Maximum Rate of Interest for any Interest Period, then, in the event that the Rate of Interest in respect of such Interest Period determined in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (ii) above is greater than such Maximum Rate of Interest, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be such Maximum Rate of Interest.

(iv) *Determination of Rate of Interest and calculation of Interest Amounts*

The Principal Paying Agent will at or as soon as practicable after each time at which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, determine the Rate of Interest for the relevant Interest Period.

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES

---

The Principal Paying Agent will calculate the amount of interest (the **Interest Amount**) payable on the Floating Rate Notes for the relevant Interest Period by applying the Rate of Interest to:

- (A) in the case of Floating Rate Notes which are represented by a Global Note, the aggregate outstanding nominal amount of the Notes represented by such Global Note; or
- (B) in the case of Floating Rate Notes in definitive form, the Calculation Amount,

and, in each case, multiplying such sum by the applicable Day Count Fraction, and rounding the resultant figure to the nearest sub-unit of the relevant Specified Currency, half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards or otherwise in accordance with applicable market convention. Where the Specified Denomination of a Floating Rate Note in definitive form is a multiple of the Calculation Amount, the Interest Amount payable in respect of such Note shall be the product of the amount (determined in the manner provided above) for the Calculation Amount and the amount by which the Calculation Amount is multiplied to reach the Specified Denomination, without any further rounding.

For the purposes of the calculation of an amount of interest in accordance with this Condition 4(c), **Day Count Fraction** means:

- (A) if “Actual/Actual (ISDA)” or “Actual/Actual” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365 (or, if any portion of that Interest Period falls in a leap year, the sum of (I) the actual number of days in that portion of the Interest Period falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (II) the actual number of days in that portion of the Interest Period falling in a non-leap year divided by 365);
- (B) if “Actual/365 (Fixed)” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365;
- (C) if “Actual/365 (Sterling)” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365 or, in the case of an Interest Payment Date falling in a leap year, 366;
- (D) if “Actual/360” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360;
- (E) if “30/360”, “360/360” or “Bond Basis” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

“Y<sub>1</sub>” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

“Y<sub>2</sub>” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

“M<sub>1</sub>” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES

---

“M<sub>2</sub>” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

“D<sub>1</sub>” is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period, unless such number is 31, in which case D<sub>1</sub> will be 30; and

“D<sub>2</sub>” is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31 and D<sub>1</sub> is greater than 29, in which case D<sub>2</sub> will be 30;

- (F) if “30E/360” or “Eurobond Basis” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

“Y<sub>1</sub>” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

“Y<sub>2</sub>” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

“M<sub>1</sub>” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

“M<sub>2</sub>” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

“D<sub>1</sub>” is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D<sub>1</sub> will be 30; and

“D<sub>2</sub>” is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D<sub>2</sub> will be 30; and

- (G) if “30E/360 (ISDA)” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

“Y<sub>1</sub>” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

“Y<sub>2</sub>” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

“M<sub>1</sub>” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;



“M<sub>2</sub>” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

“D<sub>1</sub>” is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D<sub>1</sub> will be 30; and

“D<sub>2</sub>” is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February but not the Maturity Date or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D<sub>2</sub> will be 30.

(v) *Linear Interpolation*

Where Linear Interpolation is specified as applicable in respect of an Interest Period in the applicable Final Terms, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be calculated by the Principal Paying Agent by straight line linear interpolation by reference to two rates based on the relevant Reference Rate (where Screen Rate Determination is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms) or the relevant Floating Rate Option (where ISDA Determination is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms), one of which shall be determined as if the Designated Maturity were the period of time for which rates are available next shorter than the length of the relevant Interest Period and the other of which shall be determined as if the Designated Maturity were the period of time for which rates are available next longer than the length of the relevant Interest Period provided however that if there is no rate available for a period of time next shorter or, as the case may be, next longer, then the Principal Paying Agent shall determine such rate at such time and by reference to such sources as it determines appropriate.

For the purposes of this Condition 4(c)(v), **Designated Maturity** means, in relation to Screen Rate Determination, the period of time designated in the Reference Rate.

(vi) *Notification of Rate of Interest and Interest Amounts*

The Principal Paying Agent will cause the Rate of Interest and each Interest Amount for each Interest Period and the relevant Interest Payment Date to be notified to the Issuer and any stock exchange or other relevant authority on which the relevant Floating Rate Notes are for the time being listed or by which they have been admitted to listing and notice thereof to be published in accordance with Condition 13 as soon as possible after their determination but in no event later than the fourth London Business Day thereafter. Each Interest Amount and Interest Payment Date so notified may subsequently be amended (or appropriate alternative arrangements made by way of adjustment) without prior notice in the event of an extension or shortening of the Interest Period. Any such amendment will be promptly notified to each stock exchange or other relevant authority on which the relevant Floating Rate Notes are for the time being listed or by which they have been admitted to listing and to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 13. For the purposes of this paragraph, the expression **London Business Day** means a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which banks and foreign exchange markets are open for general business in London.

(vii) *Certificates to be final*

All certificates, communications, opinions, determinations, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of the provisions of this Condition 4(c) by the Principal Paying Agent shall (in the absence of wilful default, bad faith or manifest error) be binding on the Issuer, the Principal Paying Agent, the Calculation Agent (if applicable), the other Agents and all Noteholders and Couponholders and (in the absence of wilful default, bad faith or manifest error) no liability to the Issuer, the Noteholders or the

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES

---

Couponholders shall attach to the Principal Paying Agent in connection with the exercise or non-exercise by it of its powers, duties and discretions pursuant to such provisions.

### (d) **Accrual of interest**

Each Note will cease to bear interest (if any) from the date for its redemption unless, upon due presentation thereof, payment of principal is improperly withheld or refused. In such event, interest will continue to accrue until whichever is the earlier of:

- (i) the date on which all amounts due in respect of such Note have been paid; and
- (ii) five days after the date on which the full amount of the moneys payable in respect of such Notes has been received by the Principal Paying Agent or the relevant Registrar, as the case may be, and notice to that effect has been given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 13.

## 5. **PAYMENTS**

### (a) **Method of payment**

Subject as provided below:

- (i) payments in a Specified Currency other than euro will be made by credit or transfer to an account in the relevant Specified Currency maintained by the payee with, or, at the option of the payee, by a cheque in such Specified Currency drawn on, a bank in the principal financial centre of the country of such Specified Currency (which, if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars or New Zealand dollars, shall be Sydney and Auckland, respectively); and
- (ii) payments will be made in euro by credit or transfer to a euro account (or any other account to which euro may be credited or transferred) specified by the payee or, at the option of the payee, by a euro cheque.

Payments will be subject in all cases to (i) any fiscal or other laws and regulations applicable thereto in any jurisdiction, but without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 7, and (ii) any withholding or deduction required pursuant to an agreement described in Section 1471(b) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the **Code**) or otherwise imposed pursuant to Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, any regulations or agreements thereunder, official interpretations thereof, or (without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 7) any law implementing an intergovernmental approach thereto.

### (b) **Presentation of definitive Bearer Notes and Coupons**

Payments of principal in respect of definitive Bearer Notes will (subject as provided below) be made in the manner provided in paragraph (a) above only against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, endorsement) of definitive Bearer Notes, and payments of interest in respect of definitive Bearer Notes will (subject as provided below) be made as aforesaid only against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, endorsement) of Coupons, in each case at the specified office of any Paying Agent outside the United States (which expression, as used herein, means the United States of America (including the States and the District of Columbia and its possessions)).

Fixed Rate Notes in definitive bearer form (other than Long Maturity Notes (as defined below)) should be presented for payment together with all unmatured Coupons appertaining thereto (which expression shall for this purpose include Coupons falling to be issued on exchange of matured Talons), failing which the amount of any missing unmatured Coupon (or, in the case of payment not being made in full, the same proportion of the amount of such missing unmatured Coupon as the sum

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES

---

so paid bears to the sum due) will be deducted from the sum due for payment. Each amount of principal so deducted will be paid in the manner mentioned above against surrender of the relative missing Coupon at any time before the expiry of 10 years after the Relevant Date (as defined in Condition 7) in respect of such principal (whether or to such Coupon would otherwise have become void under Condition 8) or, if later, five years from the date on which such Coupon would otherwise have become due, but in no event thereafter.

Upon any Fixed Rate Note in definitive bearer form becoming due and repayable prior to its Maturity Date, all unmatured Talons (if any) appertaining thereto will become void and no further Coupons will be issued in respect thereof.

Upon the date on which any Floating Rate Note, Fixed Reset Note or Long Maturity Note in definitive bearer form becomes due and repayable, unmatured Coupons and Talons (if any) relating thereto (whether or not attached) shall become void and no payment or, as the case may be, exchange for further Coupons shall be made in respect thereof. A **Long Maturity Note** is a Fixed Rate Note (other than a Fixed Rate Note which on issue had a Talon attached) whose nominal amount on issue is less than the aggregate interest payable thereon provided that such Note shall cease to be a Long Maturity Note on the Interest Payment Date on which the aggregate amount of interest remaining to be paid after that date is less than the nominal amount of such Note.

If the due date for redemption of any definitive Bearer Note is not an Interest Payment Date, interest (if any) accrued in respect of such Note from (and including) the preceding Interest Payment Date or, as the case may be, the Interest Commencement Date shall be payable only against surrender of the relevant definitive Bearer Note.

### (c) Payments in respect of Bearer Global Notes

Payments of principal and interest (if any) in respect of Notes represented by any Global Note in bearer form will (subject as provided below) be made in the manner specified above in relation to definitive Bearer Notes or otherwise in the manner specified in the relevant Global Note, where applicable, against presentation or surrender, as the case may be, of such Global Note at the specified office of any Paying Agent outside the United States. A record of each payment made distinguishing between any payment of principal and any payment of interest, will be made on such Global Note either by the Paying Agent to which it was presented or in the records of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, as applicable.

### (d) Payments in respect of Registered Notes

Payments of principal in respect of each Registered Note (whether or not in global form) will be made against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, endorsement) of the Registered Note at the specified office of the relevant Registrar or any of the Paying Agents. Such payments will be made by transfer to the Designated Account (as defined below) of the holder (or the first named of joint holders) of the Registered Note appearing in the register of holders of the Registered Notes maintained by the relevant Registrar (the **Register**) at the close of business on the third business day (being for this purpose a day on which banks are open for business in the city where the specified office of the relevant Registrar is located) before the relevant due date. Notwithstanding the previous sentence, if (i) a holder does not have a Designated Account or (ii) the principal amount of the Notes held by a holder is less than U.S.\$250,000 (or its approximate equivalent in any other Specified Currency), payment will instead be made by a cheque in the Specified Currency drawn on a Designated Bank (as defined below). For these purposes, **Designated Account** means the account (which, in the case of a payment in Japanese yen to a non-resident of Japan, shall be a non-resident account) maintained by a holder with a Designated Bank and identified as such in the Register and **Designated Bank** means (in the case of payment in a Specified Currency other than euro) a bank in the principal financial centre of the country of such Specified Currency (which, if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars or New Zealand dollars, shall be Sydney and

Auckland, respectively) and (in the case of a payment in euro) any bank which processes payments in euro.

Payments of interest in respect of each Registered Note (whether or not in global form) will be made by a cheque in the Specified Currency drawn on a Designated Bank and mailed by uninsured mail on the business day in the city where the specified office of the relevant Registrar is located immediately preceding the relevant due date to the holder (or the first named of joint holders) of the Registered Note appearing in the Register (i) where in global form, at the close of the business day (being for this purpose a day on which Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg are open for business) before the relevant due date, and (ii) where in definitive form, at the close of business on the fifteenth day (whether or not such fifteenth day is a business day) before the relevant due date (the **Record Date**) at his address shown in the Register on the Record Date and at his risk. Upon application of the holder to the specified office of the relevant Registrar not less than three business days in the city where the specified office of the relevant Registrar is located before the due date for any payment of interest in respect of a Registered Note, the payment may be made by transfer on the due date in the manner provided in the preceding paragraph. Any such application for transfer shall be deemed to relate to all future payments of interest (other than interest due on redemption) in respect of the Registered Notes which become payable to the holder who has made the initial application until such time as the relevant Registrar is notified in writing to the contrary by such holder. Payment of the interest due in respect of each Registered Note on redemption will be made in the same manner as payment of the principal amount of such Registered Note.

Holders of Registered Notes will not be entitled to any interest or other payment for any delay in receiving any amount due in respect of any Registered Note as a result of a cheque posted in accordance with this Condition arriving after the due date for payment or being lost in the post. No commissions or expenses shall be charged to such holders by the relevant Registrar in respect of any payments of principal or interest in respect of the Registered Notes.

All amounts payable to DTC or its nominee as registered holder of a Registered Global Note in respect of Notes denominated in a Specified Currency other than U.S. dollars shall be paid by transfer by the U.S. Registrar to an account in the relevant Specified Currency of the Exchange Agent on behalf of DTC or its nominee for conversion into and payment in U.S. dollars unless the participant in DTC with an interest in the Notes has elected to receive any part of such payment in that Specified Currency, in the manner specified in the Agency Agreement and in accordance with the rules and procedures for the time being of DTC.

Neither the Issuer nor any Agent will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to, or payments made on account of, beneficial ownership interests in the Registered Global Notes or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests.

### **(e) General provisions applicable to payments**

The holder of a Global Note shall be the only person entitled to receive payments in respect of Notes represented by such Global Note and the Issuer will be discharged by payment to, or to the order of, the holder of such Global Note in respect of each amount so paid. Each of the persons shown in the records of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or DTC as the beneficial holder of a particular nominal amount of Notes represented by such Global Note must look solely to Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or DTC, as the case may be, for his share of each payment so made by the Issuer to, or to the order of, the holder of such Global Note. No person other than the holder of the relevant Global Note shall have any claim against the Issuer in respect of any payments due in respect of such Global Note.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Condition, if any amount of principal and/or interest in respect of Bearer Notes is payable in U.S. dollars, such U.S. dollar payments of principal and/or

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES

---

interest in respect of such Notes will be made at the specified office of a Paying Agent in the United States if:

- (i) the Issuer has appointed Paying Agents with specified offices outside the United States with the reasonable expectation that such Paying Agents would be able to make payment in U.S. dollars at such specified offices outside the United States of the full amount of principal and interest on the Bearer Notes in the manner provided above when due;
- (ii) payment of the full amount of such principal and interest at all such specified offices outside the United States is illegal or effectively precluded by exchange controls or other similar restrictions on the full payment or receipt of principal and interest in U.S. dollars; and
- (iii) such payment is then permitted under United States law without involving, in the opinion of the Issuer, adverse tax consequences to the Issuer.

### (f) **Payment Day**

If the date for payment of any amount in respect of any Note or Coupon is not a Payment Day, the holder thereof shall not be entitled to payment until the next following Payment Day in the relevant place and shall not be entitled to further interest or other payment in respect of such delay. For these purposes, **Payment Day** means any day which (subject to Condition 8) is:

- (i) a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in:
  - (A) the relevant place of presentation (if presentation is required); and
  - (B) each Additional Financial Centre (other than TARGET2 System) specified in the applicable Final Terms;
- (ii) if TARGET2 System is specified as an Additional Financial Centre in the applicable Final Terms, a day on which the TARGET2 System is open;
- (iii) either (A) in relation to any sum payable in a Specified Currency other than euro, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the principal financial centre of the country of the relevant Specified Currency (which if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars or New Zealand dollars, shall be Sydney and Auckland, respectively) or (B) in relation to any sum payable in euro, a day on which the TARGET2 System is open; and
- (iv) in the case of any payment in respect of a Registered Global Note denominated in a Specified Currency other than U.S. dollars and registered in the name of DTC or its nominee and in respect of which an accountholder of DTC (with an interest in such Registered Global Note) has elected to receive any part of such payment in U.S. dollars, a day on which commercial banks are not authorised or required by law or regulation to be closed in New York City.

### (g) **Interpretation of principal and interest**

Any reference in these Conditions to principal in respect of the Notes shall be deemed to include, as applicable:

- (i) any additional amounts which may be payable with respect to principal under Condition 7;
- (ii) the Final Redemption Amount of the Notes;
- (iii) the Early Redemption Amount of the Notes;

- (iv) the Optional Redemption Amount(s) (if any) of the Notes;
- (v) in relation to Zero Coupon Notes, the Amortised Face Amount (as defined in Condition 6(g)); and
- (vi) any premium and any other amounts (other than interest) which may be payable by the Issuer under or in respect of the Notes.

Any reference in these Conditions to interest in respect of the Notes shall be deemed to include, as applicable, any additional amounts which may be payable with respect to interest under Condition 7.

### (h) RMB Currency Event

If “RMB Currency Event” is specified in the applicable Final Terms and a RMB Currency Event, as determined by the Issuer acting in good faith, exists on a date for payment of any amount in respect of any Note or Coupon, the Issuer’s obligation to make a payment in RMB under the terms of the Notes may be replaced by an obligation to pay such amount in the Relevant Currency converted using the Spot Rate for the relevant Determination Date.

Upon the occurrence of a RMB Currency Event, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 13 stating the occurrence of the RMB Currency Event, giving details thereof and the action proposed to be taken in relation thereto.

For the purpose of this Condition and unless stated otherwise in the Final Terms:

**Determination Business Day** means a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealings in foreign exchange) in Madrid, Hong Kong, London and New York City;

**Determination Date** means the day which is two Determination Business Days before the due date of the relevant payment under the Notes;

**Governmental Authority** means any de facto or de jure government (or any agency or instrumentality thereof), court, tribunal, administrative or other governmental authority or any other entity (private or public) charged with the regulation of the financial markets (including the central bank) of Hong Kong;

**Relevant Currency** means U.S. dollars or such other currency as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms;

**RMB Currency Events** means any one of RMB Illiquidity, RMB Non-Transferability and RMB Inconvertibility;

**RMB Illiquidity** means the general RMB exchange market in Hong Kong becomes illiquid as a result of which the Issuer cannot obtain sufficient RMB in order to make a payment under the Notes, as determined by the Issuer in a commercially reasonable manner following consultation by such Issuer with two independent foreign exchange dealers of international repute active in the RMB exchange market in Hong Kong;

**RMB Inconvertibility** means the occurrence of any event that makes it impossible for the Issuer to convert any amount due in respect of the Notes into RMB on any payment date at the general RMB exchange market in Hong Kong, other than where such impossibility is due solely to the failure of the Issuer to comply with any law, rule or regulation enacted by any Governmental Authority (unless such law, rule or regulation is enacted after the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the relevant Series and it is impossible for the Issuer, due to an event beyond its control, to comply with such law, rule or regulation);

**RMB Non-Transferability** means the occurrence of any event that makes it impossible for the Issuer to deliver RMB between accounts inside Hong Kong or from an account inside Hong Kong to an account outside Hong Kong (including where the RMB clearing and settlement system for participating banks in Hong Kong is disrupted or suspended), other than where such impossibility is due solely to the failure of the Issuer to comply with any law, rule or regulation enacted by any Governmental Authority (unless such law, rule or regulation is enacted after the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the relevant Series and it is impossible for the Issuer, due to an event beyond its control, to comply with such law, rule or regulation); and

**Spot Rate** means, unless specified otherwise in the applicable Final Terms, the spot CNY/U.S. dollar exchange rate for the purchase of U.S. dollars with Renminbi in the over-the-counter Renminbi exchange market in Hong Kong for settlement in two Determination Business Days, as determined by the Calculation Agent at or around 11.00 a.m. (Hong Kong time) on the Determination Date, on a deliverable basis by reference to Reuters Screen Page TRADCNY3, or if no such rate is available, on a non-deliverable basis by reference to Reuters Screen Page TRADNDF. If neither rate is available, the Calculation Agent shall determine the rate taking into consideration all available information which the Calculation Agent deems relevant, including pricing information obtained from the Renminbi non-deliverable exchange market in Hong Kong or elsewhere and the CNY/U.S. dollar exchange rate in the PRC domestic foreign exchange market.

**(i) RMB account**

All payments in respect of any Note or Coupon in RMB will be made solely by credit to a RMB account maintained by the payee at a bank in Hong Kong or such other financial centre(s) as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms as RMB Settlement Centre(s) in accordance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines issued from time to time (including all applicable laws and regulations with respect to the settlement of Renminbi in Hong Kong or any relevant RMB Settlement Centre(s)).

## **6. REDEMPTION AND PURCHASE**

**(a) Redemption at maturity**

Unless previously redeemed or purchased and cancelled as specified below, each Note will be redeemed by the Issuer at its Final Redemption Amount specified in the applicable Final Terms in the relevant Specified Currency on the Maturity Date specified in the applicable Final Terms.

Senior Preferred Notes will have a maturity of more than one month.

Zero Coupon Notes will not have a maturity of more than 12 months.

Senior Non-Preferred Notes, Senior Subordinated Notes and, if intended to qualify as eligible liabilities of the Issuer or the Group for the purposes of Article 45 of the BRRD (as implemented in Spain and including any amendment or replacement of the relevant implementing provisions), Senior Preferred Notes will have an original maturity of at least one year from their date of effective disbursement or such minimum or maximum maturity as may be permitted or required from time to time by Applicable Banking Regulations.

Tier 2 Subordinated Notes will have an original maturity of at least five years from their date of effective disbursement or such minimum or maximum maturity as may be permitted or required from time to time by Applicable Banking Regulations for their qualification as regulatory capital for capital adequacy purposes.

**(b) Redemption for tax reasons**

Subject to Condition 6(g), the Issuer may, subject to such redemption being in compliance with Applicable Banking Regulations then in force, and subject to the prior consent of the Regulator if required pursuant to such regulations, redeem all or, if so specified in the applicable Final Terms, some only of the Notes then outstanding at any time (if this Note is not a Floating Rate Note) or on any Interest Payment Date (if this Note is a Floating Rate Note), on giving not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' notice to the Principal Paying Agent and, in accordance with Condition 13, the Noteholders (which notice shall be irrevocable), if as a result of any change in, or amendment to, the laws or regulations of Spain (as defined in Condition 7) or any change in the application or binding official interpretation of such laws or regulations, which change or amendment becomes effective on or after the date on which agreement is reached to issue the most recent Tranche of the Notes:

- (i) on the occasion of the next payment due under the Notes, the Issuer has or will become obliged to pay additional amounts, as provided or referred to in Condition 7; or
- (ii) the Issuer would not be entitled to claim a deduction in computing taxation liabilities in Spain in respect of any payment of interest to be made on the Notes on the occasion of the next payment due under the Notes or the value of such deduction to the Issuer would be reduced; or
- (iii) the applicable tax treatment of the Notes would be materially affected,

provided that no such notice of redemption shall be given earlier than 90 days prior to the earliest date on which (A) the Issuer would be obliged to pay such additional amounts were a payment in respect of the Notes then due, (B) the Issuer would not be entitled to claim such deduction or the amount of such deduction would be reduced or (C) such tax treatment on the Notes would be affected.

Prior to the publication of any notice of redemption pursuant to this Condition 6(b), the Issuer shall deliver to the Principal Paying Agent to make available at its specified office to the Noteholders (i) a certificate signed by a duly authorised signatory of the Issuer stating that the Issuer is entitled to effect such redemption and setting forth a statement of facts showing that the conditions precedent to the right of the Issuer so to redeem have occurred, and (ii) an opinion of independent legal advisers of recognised standing to the effect that the Issuer has or will become obliged to pay such additional amounts or, as the case may be, will not be entitled to claim such deduction or the amount of such deduction would be reduced or, as the case may be, the applicable tax treatment of the Notes has been or will be affected, in each case as a result of such change or amendment and a copy of the Regulator's consent to redemption (if required).

Notes redeemed pursuant to this Condition 6(b) will be redeemed at their Early Redemption Amount referred to in Condition 6(g) below together (if appropriate) with interest accrued to (but excluding) the date of redemption.

**(c) Redemption at the option of the Issuer (Issuer Call)**

If Issuer Call is specified as being applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the Issuer may, subject to such redemption being in compliance with Applicable Banking Regulations then in force, and subject to the prior consent of the Regulator if required pursuant to such regulations, having given not less than the minimum period nor more than the maximum period of notice specified in the applicable Final Terms to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 13 (which notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the date fixed for redemption), redeem all or some only of the Notes then outstanding on any Optional Redemption Date and at the Optional Redemption Amount(s) specified in the applicable Final Terms together, if appropriate, with interest accrued to (but excluding) the relevant Optional Redemption Date.

**(d) Redemption at the option of the Issuer (Eligible Liabilities Event)**



If, on or after the Issue Date, and other than in the case of Senior Preferred Notes where Eligible Liabilities Event has been specified as not applicable in the applicable Final Terms, an Eligible Liabilities Event occurs, the Notes may be redeemed at the option of the Issuer in whole, but not in part, subject to such redemption being in compliance with Applicable Banking Regulations then in force, and subject to the prior consent of the Regulator if required pursuant to such regulations, at any time, on giving not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' notice to the Principal Paying Agent and, in accordance with Condition 13, the Noteholders (which notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the date fixed for redemption).

Notes redeemed pursuant to this Condition 6(d) will be redeemed at their Early Redemption Amount referred to in paragraph (g) below together (if appropriate) with interest accrued to (but excluding) the date of redemption.

In these Conditions:

**Eligible Liabilities Event** means:

- (i) in the case of Notes other than Senior Preferred Notes where Additional Events of Default has been specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, a change (or any pending change which the Regulator considers sufficiently certain) in Spanish law or Applicable Banking Regulations (including, without limitation, any legislation which gives effect to the EU Banking Reforms in the Kingdom of Spain differing in any respect from the form of the EU Banking Reforms as published by the European Commission on 23rd November, 2016 (the **Draft EU Banking Reforms**) (including if the EU Banking Reforms are not implemented in full in the Kingdom of Spain)) or any official application or interpretation thereof, that results (or is likely to result) in:
  - (A) in the case of Notes other than Senior Preferred Notes where Additional Events of Default has been specified as not applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Notes not being (or ceasing to be) fully eligible for inclusion in the amount of eligible liabilities of the Issuer or the Group (the **Eligible Liabilities Amount**) for the purposes of Article 45 of the BRRD (as implemented in Spain and including any amendment or replacement of the relevant implementing provisions) or Applicable Banking Regulations or any other regulations applicable in Spain from time to time; or
  - (B) in the case of Senior Preferred Notes where Additional Events of Default has been specified as not applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Notes not meeting the eligibility criteria for their inclusion in the Eligible Liabilities Amount, except for any requirement in relation to the ranking of such Senior Preferred Notes upon the insolvency (*concurso de acreedores*) of the Issuer and subject to any limitation on the amount of such Notes that may be eligible for inclusion in the Eligible Liabilities Amount, in each case under the Applicable Banking Regulations (or any other regulations applicable in Spain from time to time) effective on the Issue Date; or
- (ii) in the case of Senior Preferred Notes where Additional Events of Default has been specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, a change (or any pending change which the Regulator considers sufficiently certain) in Spanish law or Applicable Banking Regulations or in any official application or interpretation thereof after the CRR as amended by the EU Banking Reforms has come into force, that results (or is likely to result) in the relevant Notes not meeting the eligibility criteria for their inclusion in the Eligible Liabilities Amount, except for any requirement in relation to the ranking of such Senior Preferred Notes upon the insolvency (*concurso de acreedores*) of the Issuer and subject to any limitation on the amount of such notes that may be eligible for inclusion in the Eligible Liabilities Amount, in each

case under the Applicable Banking Regulations (or any other regulations applicable in Spain from time to time) effective on the Issue Date;

provided that an Eligible Liabilities Event shall not occur where such ineligibility for inclusion of such Notes in the Eligible Liabilities Amount is due to the remaining maturity of those Notes being less than any period prescribed by any applicable eligibility criteria under the Applicable Banking Regulations (or any other regulations applicable in Spain from time to time) effective on (1) the Issue Date, in the case of (i) above and (2) the date on which the CRR as amended by the EU Banking Reforms comes into force in the Kingdom of Spain, in the case of (ii) above;

**EU Banking Reforms** means the European Commission's proposals to amend and supplemented certain provisions of CRD IV, the BRRD and the SRM Regulation; and

**SRM Regulation** means Regulation (EU) No. 806/2014 of the European Parliament and the Council of 15th July, 2014 establishing uniform rules and a uniform procedure for the resolution of credit institutions and certain investment firms in the framework of the Single Resolution Mechanism and the Single Resolution Fund and amending Regulation (EU) No. 1093/2010, as amended or replaced from time to time.

### **(e) Redemption at the option of the Issuer (Capital Event): Tier 2 Subordinated Notes**

If, on or after the Issue Date and in the case of Tier 2 Subordinated Notes only, a Capital Event occurs, the Tier 2 Subordinated Notes may be redeemed at the option of the Issuer in whole, but not in part, subject to such redemption being in compliance with Applicable Banking Regulations then in force, and subject to the prior consent of the Regulator if required pursuant to such regulations, at any time, on giving not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' notice to the Principal Paying Agent and, in accordance with Condition 13, the Noteholders (which notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the date fixed for redemption).

Tier 2 Subordinated Notes redeemed pursuant to this Condition 6(e) will be redeemed at their Early Redemption Amount referred to in paragraph (g) below together (if appropriate) with interest accrued to (but excluding) the date of redemption.

**Capital Event** means a change (or any pending change which the Regulator considers sufficiently certain) in Spanish law or Applicable Banking Regulations that results (or is likely to result) in any of the outstanding aggregate nominal amount of the relevant Tier 2 Subordinated Notes ceasing to be included in, or counting towards, the Group's or the Issuer's Tier 2 Capital.

### **(f) Redemption at the option of the Noteholders (Investor Put)**

If Investor Put is specified as being applicable in the applicable Final Terms, upon the holder of any Note giving to the Issuer in accordance with Condition 13 not less than the minimum period nor more than the maximum period of notice specified in the applicable Final Terms (which notice shall be irrevocable) the Issuer will, upon the expiry of such notice, redeem, in whole or in part, such Note on the Optional Redemption Date and at the Optional Redemption Amount together, if appropriate, with interest accrued to (but excluding) the Optional Redemption Date. No such redemption option will be applicable to any Tier 2 Subordinated Notes, except as permitted under Applicable Banking Regulations.

To exercise the right to require redemption of this Note the holder of this Note must if this Note is in definitive form and held outside Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg deliver at the specified office of any Paying Agent (in the case of Bearer Notes) or the relevant Registrar (in the case of Registered Notes) at any time during normal business hours of such Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the relevant Registrar falling within the notice period, a duly completed and signed notice of exercise in the form (for the time being current) obtainable from any specified office of any Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the relevant Registrar (a **Put Notice**) and in which the holder must

specify a bank account (or, if payment is required to be made by cheque, an address) to which payment is to be made under this Condition and, in the case of Registered Notes, the nominal amount thereof to be redeemed. If this Note is in definitive bearer form, the Put Notice must be accompanied by this Note or evidence satisfactory to the Paying Agent concerned that this Note will, following delivery of the Put Notice, be held to its order or under its control. If this Note is represented by a global Note or is in definitive form and held through Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, to exercise the right to require redemption of this Note the holder of this Note must, within the notice period, give notice to the Principal Paying Agent of such exercise in accordance with the standard procedures of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg (which may include notice being given on his instruction by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or any common depositary for them to the Principal Paying Agent by electronic means) in a form acceptable to Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg from time to time, and, if this Note is a Bearer Note represented by a global Note, the terms of which require presentation for recording changes to its nominal amount, at the same time present or procure the presentation of the relevant global Note to the Principal Paying Agent for notation accordingly.

Any Put Notice or other notice given in accordance with the standard procedures of Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or DTC given by a holder of any Note pursuant to this Condition 6(f) shall be irrevocable except where prior to the due date of redemption an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing in which event such holder, at its option, may elect by notice to the Issuer to withdraw the notice given pursuant to this Condition 6(f) and instead to declare such Note forthwith due and payable pursuant to Condition 9.

### (g) Early Redemption Amounts

For the purpose of paragraphs (b), (d) and (e) above and Condition 9:

- (i) each Note (other than a Zero Coupon Note) will be redeemed at its Early Redemption Amount as specified in the applicable Final Terms; and
- (ii) each Zero Coupon Note will be redeemed at its Early Redemption Amount, being an amount (the **Amortised Face Amount**) calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Amortised Face Amount} = \text{RP} \times (1 + \text{AY})^y$$

where:

**RP** means the Reference Price;

**AY** means the Accrual Yield expressed as a decimal; and

**y** is the Day Count Fraction specified in the applicable Final Terms which will be either (i) 30/360 (in which case the numerator will be equal to the number of days (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of 12 months of 30 days each) from (and including) the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the Notes to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption or (as the case may be) the date upon which such Note becomes due and repayable and the denominator will be 360) or (ii) Actual/360 (in which case the numerator will be equal to the actual number of days from (and including) the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the Notes to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption or (as the case may be) the date upon which such Note becomes due and repayable and the denominator will be 360) or (iii) Actual/365 (in which case the numerator will be equal to the actual number of days from (and including) the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the Notes to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption or (as the case may be) the date upon which such Note becomes due and repayable and the denominator will be 365).

**(h) Partial redemption of Notes**

In the event of any redemption of some only of the Notes pursuant to Conditions 6(b) or 6(c) above, such redemption must be of a nominal amount not less than the Minimum Redemption Amount and not more than the Maximum Redemption Amount, in each case as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms. In the case of any partial redemption of Notes, the Notes to be redeemed (**Redeemed Notes**) will be selected individually by lot, in the case of Redeemed Notes represented by definitive Notes, and in accordance with the rules of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg (to be reflected in the records of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg as either a pool factor or a reduction in nominal amount, at their discretion) and/or DTC, in the case of Redeemed Notes represented by a Global Note, not more than 30 days prior to the date fixed for redemption (or such lesser period specified in the applicable Final Terms) (such date of selection being hereinafter called the Selection Date). In the case of Redeemed Notes represented by definitive Notes, a list of the serial numbers of such Redeemed Notes will be published in accordance with Condition 13 not less than 15 days prior to the date fixed for redemption (or such lesser period specified in the applicable Final Terms). No exchange of the relevant Global Note will be permitted during the period from (and including) the Selection Date to (and including) the date fixed for redemption pursuant to this paragraph (h) and notice to that effect shall be given by the Issuer to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 13 at least five days prior to the Selection Date.

**(i) Purchases**

The Issuer or any of its subsidiaries may at any time purchase Notes (provided that, in the case of definitive Bearer Notes, all unmatured Coupons and Talons appertaining thereto are purchased therewith) at any price in the open market or otherwise (subject to such purchase being in compliance with Applicable Banking Regulations then in force, and subject to the prior consent of the Regulator if required pursuant to such regulations). Such Notes may be held, reissued, resold or, at the option of the Issuer, surrendered to any Paying Agent and/or the Registrar for cancellation.

**(j) Cancellation**

All Notes which are redeemed will forthwith be cancelled (together with all unmatured Coupons and Talons attached thereto or surrendered therewith at the time of redemption). All Notes so cancelled and any Notes purchased and cancelled pursuant to paragraph (i) above (together with all unmatured Coupons and Talons cancelled therewith) shall be forwarded to the Principal Paying Agent and cannot be reissued or resold.

**(k) Late payment on Zero Coupon Notes**

If the amount payable in respect of any Zero Coupon Note upon redemption of such Zero Coupon Note pursuant to paragraph (a), (b) or (c) above or upon its becoming due and repayable as provided in Condition 9 is improperly withheld or refused, the amount due and repayable in respect of such Zero Coupon Note shall be the amount calculated as provided in paragraph (g)(ii) above as though the references therein to the date fixed for the redemption or the date upon which such Zero Coupon Note becomes due and payable were replaced by references to the date which is the earlier of:

- (i) the date on which all amounts due in respect of such Zero Coupon Note have been paid; and
- (ii) the date on which the full amount of the moneys payable in respect of such Zero Coupon Notes has been received by the Principal Paying Agent or the relevant Registrar and notice to that effect has been given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 13.

**7. TAXATION**

All payments of principal and interest in respect of the Notes and Coupons by or on behalf of the Issuer will be made without withholding or deduction for or on account of any present or future taxes

or duties of whatever nature unless such withholding or deduction is required by law. In the event that any withholding or deduction is imposed or levied by or on behalf of the Kingdom of Spain or any political subdivision or authority thereof or therein having the power to tax (**Spain**) in respect of payments of interest only, in the case of Tier 2 Subordinated Notes, and principal and interest, in the case of all other Notes, the Issuer will pay such additional amounts as shall be necessary in order that the net amounts received by the holders of the Notes or Coupons after such withholding or deduction shall equal the respective amounts of interest only, in the case of Tier 2 Subordinated Notes, and principal and interest, in the case of all other Notes, which would otherwise have been receivable in respect of the Notes or Coupons, as the case may be, in the absence of such withholding or deduction; except that no such additional amounts shall be payable with respect to any Note or Coupon:

- (a) presented for payment by or on behalf of a holder who is liable for such taxes or duties in respect of such Note or Coupon by reason of his having some connection with Spain other than the mere holding of such Note or Coupon; or
- (b) presented for payment more than 30 days after the Relevant Date (as defined below) except to the extent that the holder thereof would have been entitled to an additional amount on presenting the same for payment on such 30th day assuming that day to have been a Payment Day (as defined in Condition 5(f)); or
- (c) presented for payment by or on behalf of a holder who would not be liable or subject to the withholding or deduction by making a declaration concerning the nationality, residence or identity of the holder (or providing information, documentation or other evidence of the same) or other similar claim for exemption to the relevant tax authority or to (or on behalf of) the Issuer, where such declaration or claim is required or imposed by the Spanish Tax Authorities; or
- (d) in case of Notes where such withholding tax is imposed on payments made to individuals with tax residence in Spain following the criteria held by the Spanish Tax Authorities in relation to Article 44.5 of Royal Decree 1065/2007 of 27th July, as amended by Royal Decree 1145/2011 of 29th July.

Notwithstanding any other provision of these Conditions, in no event will the Issuer be required to pay any additional amounts in respect of the Notes, Receipts and Coupons for, or on account of, any withholding or deduction required pursuant to an agreement described in Section 1471(b) of the Code or otherwise imposed pursuant to Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, any regulations or agreements thereunder, or any official interpretations thereof, or any law implementing an intergovernmental approach thereto.

In these Conditions, the **Relevant Date**, in respect of any payment, means the date on which such payment first becomes due, except that, if the full amount of the moneys payable has not been duly received by the Principal Paying Agent or the relevant Registrar, as the case may be, on or prior to such due date, it means the date on which, the full amount of such moneys having been so received, notice to that effect is duly given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 13.

*See “Taxation” for a fuller description of certain tax considerations relating to the Notes, the formalities which must be followed in order to claim exemption from withholding tax and for a description of certain disclosure requirements imposed on the Issuer. **Holders should note that if certain required information is not supplied in a timely fashion, they will not receive the full amount of interest due but may be entitled to obtain a refund of amounts withheld. See “Taxation”.***

## 8. PRESCRIPTION

Claims for payment in respect of Notes (whether in bearer or registered form) and Coupons will become void unless made within a period of 10 years (in the case of principal) and five years (in the case of interest) after the Relevant Date (as defined in Condition 7) therefore.

There shall not be included in any Coupon sheet issued on exchange of a Talon any Coupon the claim for payment in respect of which would be void pursuant to this Condition or Condition 5(b) or any Talon which would be void pursuant to Condition 5(b).

### 9. EVENTS OF DEFAULT

#### (a) Events of Default

If an order is made by any competent court commencing insolvency proceedings (*procedimiento concursal*) against the Issuer or an order is made or a resolution is passed for the dissolution or winding up of the Issuer (except (i) in any such case for the purpose of a reconstruction or a merger or amalgamation which has been approved by an Extraordinary Resolution or (ii) where the entity resulting from any such reconstruction or merger or amalgamation is a Financial Institution (*Entidad de Crédito* according to article 1 of Law 10/2014) and will have a rating for long-term senior or subordinated debt, as applicable, assigned by Standard & Poor's Rating Services or Moody's Investors Services equivalent to or higher than the rating for long-term senior or subordinated debt, respectively, of the Issuer immediately prior to such reconstruction or merger or amalgamation) (each an **Event of Default**), and such Event of Default is continuing, then the holder of any Note may declare such Note by written notice to the Issuer at the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent or the relevant Registrar, as the case may be, effective upon receipt thereof by the Principal Paying Agent or the relevant Registrar, as the case may be, to be forthwith due and payable, whereupon the same shall become immediately due and payable at its Early Redemption Amount (as described in Condition 6(g)), together with accrued interest (if any) to the date of repayment.

#### (b) Additional Events of Default

This Condition 9(b) applies only to Senior Preferred Notes if specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms and references to "Notes" shall be construed accordingly.

If any of the following events (together with the Events of Default referred to in Condition 9(a) above, each an **Event of Default**) shall have occurred and be continuing:

- (i) a default is made for more than 14 days in the payment of any principal due in respect of any of the Notes or 30 days or more in the payment of any interest due in respect of any of the Notes; or
- (ii) a default is made in the performance by the Issuer of any other obligation under the provisions of the Notes and such default continues for more than 60 days following service by a Noteholder on the Issuer of a notice requiring the same to be remedied; or
- (iii) the Issuer is adjudicated or found bankrupt or insolvent by any competent court, or any order of any competent court or administrative agency is made for, or any resolution is passed by the Issuer to apply for, judicial composition proceedings with its creditors or for the appointment of a receiver or trustee or other similar official in insolvency proceedings in relation to the Issuer or substantially all of its assets (unless in the case of an order for a temporary appointment, such appointment is discharged within 60 days); or
- (iv) the Issuer (except (A) for the purpose of an amalgamation, merger or reconstruction (i) approved by an Extraordinary Resolution or (ii) where the entity resulting from any such reconstruction or merger or amalgamation will have a rating for long term senior debt assigned by Standard & Poor's Rating Services or Moody's Investor Services equivalent to or higher than the rating for long-term senior debt of the Issuer immediately prior to such reconstruction or merger or amalgamation, or (B) where the Issuer otherwise continues to carry on the relevant business whether directly or indirectly) ceases or threatens to cease to carry on the whole or substantially the whole of its business; or

- (v) an application is made for the appointment of an administrative or other receiver, manager, administrator or similar official in relation to the Issuer or in relation to the whole or substantially the whole of the undertaking or assets of the Issuer and is not discharged within 60 days,

then the holder of any Note may declare such Note by written notice to the Issuer at the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent or the relevant Registrar, as the case may be, effective upon the date of receipt thereof by the Principal Paying Agent or the relevant Registrar, as the case may be, (in the case of paragraph (iii), (iv) and (v) above, only if then permitted by applicable Spanish Law) to be forthwith due and payable, whereupon the same shall become immediately due and payable at its Early Redemption Amount (as described in Condition 6(g)), together with accrued interest (if any) to the date of repayment.

For the purpose of Condition 9(b)(iii), (iv) and (v), a report by the auditors for the time being of the Issuer, as the case may be, as to whether any part of the undertaking, business or assets of the Issuer is “substantial” shall, in the absence of manifest error, be conclusive.

*For the purposes of this Condition 9:*

*The Insolvency Law provides, among other things: (i) that any claim not included in the company's accounts or otherwise reported to the insolvency administrators within one month from the last official publication of the court order declaring the insolvency may not be recognised within the insolvency proceedings or may become subordinated, (ii) that provisions in certain contracts granting one party the right to terminate on the other's insolvency are void and (iii) for the further accrual of interest to be suspended from the date of declaration of the insolvency.*

***Noteholders may also not be able to exercise their rights on an event of default in the event of the adoption of any early intervention or resolution measure under Law 11/2015 and the SRM Regulation. See “Risk Factors – Risks Related to Early Intervention and Resolution – Noteholders may not be able to exercise their rights on an event of default in the event of the adoption of any early intervention or resolution measure under Law 11/2015 and the SRM Regulation”.***

## 10. REPLACEMENT OF NOTES, COUPONS AND TALONS

Should any Note, Coupon or Talon be lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed, it may be replaced at the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent (in the case of Bearer Notes or Coupons) or the relevant Registrar (in the case of Registered Notes) upon payment by the claimant of such costs and expenses as may be incurred in connection therewith and on such terms as to evidence and indemnity as the Issuer may reasonably require. Mutilated or defaced Notes, Coupons or Talons must be surrendered before replacements will be issued.

## 11. AGENTS

The names of the initial Agents and their initial specified offices are set out below. If any additional Agents are appointed in connection with any Series, the names of such Agents will be specified in Part B of the applicable Final Terms.

The Issuer is entitled to vary or terminate the appointment of any Agent and/or appoint additional or other Agents and/or approve any change in the specified office through which any Agent acts, provided that:

- (a) there will at all times be a Principal Paying Agent and a Registrar;
- (b) so long as the Notes are listed on any stock exchange or admitted to listing by any relevant authority, there will at all times be a Paying Agent (in the case of Bearer Notes) and a Transfer Agent (in the case of Registered Notes) with a specified office in such place as may

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES

---

be required by the rules and regulations of such other stock exchange or other relevant authority; and

- (c) so long as any of the Registered Global Notes payable in a Specified Currency other than U.S. dollars are held through DTC or its nominee, there will at all times be an Exchange Agent with a specified office in New York City.

In addition, the Issuer shall forthwith appoint a Paying Agent having a specified office in New York City in the circumstances described in Condition 5(e). Notice of any variation, termination, appointment or change in Agents will be given promptly by the Issuer to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 13.

In acting under the Agency Agreement, the Agents act solely as agents of the Issuer and do not assume any obligation to, or relationship of agency or trust with, any Noteholders or Couponholders. The Agency Agreement contains provisions permitting any entity into which any Agent is merged or converted or with which it is consolidated or to which it transfers all or substantially all of its assets to become the successor agent.

### 12. EXCHANGE OF TALONS

On and after the Interest Payment Date on which the final Coupon comprised in any Coupon sheet matures, the Talon (if any) forming part of such Coupon sheet may be surrendered at the specified office of any Paying Agent in exchange for a further Coupon sheet including (if such further Coupon sheet does not include Coupons to (and including) the final date for the payment of interest due in respect of the Note to which it appertains) a further Talon, subject to the provisions of Condition 8.

### 13. NOTICES

All notices regarding the Bearer Notes will be deemed to be validly given if published in one leading English language daily newspaper of general circulation in London (which is expected to be the *Financial Times*). The Issuer shall also ensure that notices are duly published in a manner which complies with the rules of any stock exchange or any other relevant authority on which the Bearer Notes are for the time being listed or by which they have been admitted to trading. Any such notice will be deemed to have been given on the date of the first publication or, where required to be published in more than one newspaper, on the date of the first publication in all required newspapers.

All notices regarding the Registered Notes will be deemed to be validly given if sent by first class mail or (if posted to an address overseas) by airmail to the holders (or the first named of joint holders) at their respective addresses recorded in the Register and will be deemed to have been given on the fourth day after mailing and, in addition, for so long as any Registered Notes are listed on a stock exchange or admitted to trading by another relevant authority and the rules of that stock exchange or relevant authority so require, such notice will be published in a manner which complies with those rules.

Until such time as any definitive Notes are issued, there may, so long as any Global Notes representing the Notes are held in their entirety on behalf of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or DTC, be substituted for such publication in such newspaper(s) or such mailing the delivery of the relevant notice to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or DTC for communication by them to the holders of the Notes except that for so long as any Notes are listed on a stock exchange or admitted to listing by another relevant authority and the rules of that stock exchange or relevant authority so require, such notice will be published in a manner which complies with those rules. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given to the holders of the Notes on the third day after the day on which the said notice was given to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or DTC.



Notices to be given by any Noteholder shall be in writing and given by lodging the same, together (in the case of any Note in definitive form) with the relative Note or Notes, with the Principal Paying Agent (in the case of Bearer Notes) or the relevant Registrar (in the case of Registered Notes). Whilst any of the Notes are represented by a Global Note, such notice may be given by any holder of a Note to the Principal Paying Agent or the relevant Registrar through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or DTC, as the case may be, in such manner as the Principal Paying Agent, the relevant Registrar and Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or DTC, as the case may be, may approve for this purpose.

### **14. MEETINGS OF NOTEHOLDERS**

The Agency Agreement contains provisions for convening meetings of the Noteholders to consider any matter affecting their interests, including the sanctioning by Extraordinary Resolution of a modification of the Notes, the Coupons or any of the provisions of the Agency Agreement. Such a meeting may be convened by the Issuer and shall be convened by the Issuer if required in writing by Noteholders holding not less than five per cent. in nominal amount of the Notes for the time being remaining outstanding. The quorum at any such meeting for passing an Extraordinary Resolution is one or more persons holding or representing not less than 50 per cent. in nominal amount of the Notes for the time being outstanding, or at any adjourned meeting one or more persons being or representing Noteholders whatever the nominal amount of the Notes so held or represented, except that at any meeting the business of which includes the modification of certain provisions of the Notes or the Coupons (including modifying the date of maturity of the Notes or any date for payment of interest thereon, reducing or cancelling the amount of principal or the rate of interest payable in respect of the Notes or altering the currency of payment of the Notes or the Coupons), the quorum shall be one or more persons holding or representing not less than two-thirds in nominal amount of the Notes for the time being outstanding, or at any adjourned such meeting one or more persons holding or representing not less than one-third in nominal amount of the Notes for the time being outstanding.

The Agency Agreement provides that (i) a resolution passed at a meeting duly convened and held in accordance with the Agency Agreement by a majority consisting of not less than three-fourths of the votes cast on such resolution, or (ii) a resolution in writing signed by or on behalf of the holders of not less than three-fourths in nominal amount of the Notes for the time being outstanding or (iii) consent given by way of electronic consents through the relevant clearing system(s) (in a form satisfactory to the Principal Paying Agent) by or on behalf of the holders of not less than three-fourths in nominal amount of the Notes for the time being outstanding, shall, in each case, be effective as an Extraordinary Resolution of the Noteholders. An Extraordinary Resolution passed by the Noteholders will be binding on all the Noteholders, whether or not they are present at any meeting and whether or not they voted on the resolution, and on all Couponholders.

### **15. MODIFICATION AND WAIVER, SUBSTITUTION AND VARIATION**

- (a) Without limiting and notwithstanding Condition 15(b) below, the Principal Paying Agent and the Issuer may agree, without the consent of the Noteholders or Couponholders, to:
- (i) any modification (except as mentioned above) of the Notes, the Coupons or the Agency Agreement which is not prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders; or
  - (ii) any modification of the Notes, the Coupons or the Agency Agreement which is of a formal, minor or technical nature or is made to correct a manifest error or to comply with mandatory provisions of the law.

Any such modification shall be binding on the Noteholders and the Couponholders and any such modification shall, unless notified prior to the relevant modification, be notified to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 13 as soon as practicable thereafter.

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES

---

- (b) Without limiting and notwithstanding Condition 15(a) above, if an Eligible Liabilities Event or a Capital Event, as applicable, occurs and is continuing, the Issuer may substitute or modify the terms of all (but not some only) of the Notes, without any requirement for the consent or approval of the Noteholders, provided that any variation in the terms of the Notes resulting from such substitution or modification is not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders, so that the Notes are substituted for, or the terms and conditions of the Notes are varied to become again or remain, Qualifying Notes, at any time on giving not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' notice to the Principal Paying Agent and, in accordance with Condition 13, the Noteholders (which notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the date for such substitution or, as applicable, variation), and subject to the prior consent of the Regulator if required pursuant to Applicable Banking Regulations.

For the purposes of the foregoing paragraph, any variation in the ranking of the relevant Notes as set out in Condition 3 resulting from any such substitution or modification shall be deemed not to be prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders where the ranking of such Notes following such substitution or modification is at least the same ranking as is applicable to such Notes under Condition 3 on the Issue Date of such Notes.

Any such notice shall specify the relevant details of the manner in which such substitution or variation shall take effect and where the Noteholders can inspect or obtain copies of the new terms and conditions of the Notes. Such substitution or variation will be effected without any cost or charge to the Noteholders.

Noteholders (which for the purpose of this Condition 15(b) includes each holder of a beneficial interest in the Notes) shall, by virtue of purchasing and holding any Notes, be deemed to accept any substitution or variation of the terms pursuant to this Condition 15(b) and to grant to the Issuer full power and authority to take any action and/or to execute and deliver any document in the name and/or on behalf of the Noteholders which is necessary or convenient to complete any such substitution or variation.

In these Conditions:

**London Business Day** means a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which banks and foreign exchange markets are open for general business in London; and

**Qualifying Notes** means, at any time, any securities denominated in the Specified Currency and issued directly by the Issuer, provided that the Issuer shall have delivered a certificate signed by a duly authorised signatory of the Issuer to that effect to the Principal Paying Agent not less than five London Business Days prior to (i) in the case of a substitution of the Notes, the issue date of the relevant securities or (ii) in the case of a variation of the terms and conditions of the Notes, the date such variation becomes effective, provided that such securities shall:

- (a) contain terms which comply with the then current requirements (i) for inclusion in the Eligible Liabilities Amount and/or (ii) to be included in, or count towards, the Group's or the Issuer's Tier 2 Capital, as applicable;
- (b) have at least the same ranking as is applicable to the Notes under Condition 3 on the Issue Date of such Notes;
- (c) have the same denomination and aggregate outstanding principal amount, the same rate of interest and terms for the determination of any applicable rate of interest, the same date of maturity and the same dates for payment of interest as the relevant Notes immediately prior to any substitution or variation pursuant to this Condition 15(b); and
- (d) be listed or admitted to trading on any stock exchange as selected by the Issuer, if the Notes were listed or admitted to trading on a stock exchange immediately prior to the relevant substitution or variation pursuant to this Condition 15(b).

### 16. FURTHER ISSUES

If specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Issuer shall be at liberty from time to time without the consent of the Noteholders or the Couponholders to create and issue further notes having terms and conditions the same as the Notes or the same in all respects save for the amount and date of the first payment of interest thereon and the date from which interest starts to accrue and so that the same shall be consolidated and form a single Series with the outstanding Notes.

### 17. SUBSTITUTION OF THE ISSUER

- (i) The Issuer may, without the consent of the Noteholders (and by subscribing any Notes, each Noteholder expressly consents to it) but subject to such substitution being in compliance with Applicable Banking Regulations then in force, and subject the prior consent of the Regulator if required pursuant to such regulations, be replaced and substituted by another company incorporated anywhere in the world as the principal debtor (in such capacity, the **Substituted Debtor**) in respect of the Notes provided that:
  - (A) a deed poll and such other documents (if any) shall be executed by the Issuer and the Substituted Debtor as may be necessary to give full effect to the substitution (together the **Documents**) and (without limiting the generality of the foregoing) pursuant to which the Substituted Debtor shall undertake in favour of each Noteholder to be bound by the Terms and Conditions of the Notes and the provisions of the Agency Agreement and the Deed of Covenant as fully as if the Substituted Debtor had been named in the Notes and the Agency Agreement and the Deed of Covenant as the principal debtor in respect of the Notes in place of the Issuer (or any previous substitute);
  - (B) without prejudice to the generality of Condition 17(i)(A), where the Substituted Debtor is incorporated, domiciled or resident for taxation purposes in a territory other than Spain, the Documents shall contain a covenant by the Substituted Debtor and/or such other provisions as may be necessary to ensure that each Noteholder has the benefit of a covenant in terms corresponding to the provisions of Condition 7 with the substitution for the references to Spain of references to the territory in which the Substituted Debtor is incorporated, domiciled and/or resident for taxation purposes. The Documents shall also contain a covenant by the Substituted Debtor to indemnify and hold harmless each Noteholder against all taxes or duties which arise by reason of a law or regulation having legal effect or being in reasonable contemplation thereof on the date such substitution becomes effective, which may be incurred or levied against such holder as a result of any substitution pursuant to this Condition and which would not have been so incurred or levied had such substitution not been made (and, without limiting the foregoing, any and all taxes or duties which are imposed on any such Noteholder by any political sub-division or taxing authority of any country in which such Noteholder resides or is subject to any such tax or duty and which would not have been so imposed had such substitution not been made);
  - (C) the Documents shall contain a warranty and representation by the Substituted Debtor that the Substituted Debtor has obtained all necessary governmental and regulatory approvals and consents for such substitution, that the Substituted Debtor has obtained all necessary governmental and regulatory approvals and consents for the performance by it of its obligations under the Documents and that all such approvals and consents are in full force and effect;
  - (D) each stock exchange which has the Notes listed thereon shall have confirmed that following the proposed substitution of the Substituted Debtor the Notes would continue to be listed on such stock exchange;

- (E) the Issuer shall have delivered or procured the delivery to the Principal Paying Agent and the relevant Registrar a copy of a legal opinion addressed to the Issuer and the Substituted Debtor from a leading firm of lawyers in the country of incorporation of the Substituted Debtor, to the effect that the Documents constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Substituted Debtor, such opinion(s) to be dated not more than seven days prior to the date of substitution of the Substituted Debtor for the Issuer and to be available for inspection by Noteholders at the specified offices of the Principal Paying Agent and the relevant Registrar;
  - (F) the Issuer shall have delivered or procured the delivery to the Principal Paying Agent and the relevant Registrar a copy of a legal opinion addressed to the Issuer and the Substituted Debtor from a leading firm of English lawyers to the effect that the Documents constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the parties thereto under English law, such opinion to be dated not more than seven days prior to the date of substitution of the Substituted Debtor for the Issuer and to be available for inspection by Noteholders at the specified offices of the Principal Paying Agent and the relevant Registrar;
  - (G) the Substituted Debtor shall have appointed a process agent in England to receive service of process on its behalf in relation to any legal action or proceedings arising out of or in connection with the Notes or the Documents;
  - (H) there is no outstanding Event of Default in respect of the Notes;
  - (I) any credit rating assigned to the Notes will remain the same or be improved when the Substituted Debtor replaces and substitutes the Issuer in respect of the Notes; and
  - (J) the substitution complies with all applicable requirements established under Spanish law.
- (ii) Upon the execution of the Documents as referred to in Condition 17(i) above, the Substituted Debtor shall be deemed to be named in the Notes as the principal debtor in place of the Issuer (or of any previous substitute under these provisions) and the Notes shall thereupon be deemed to be amended to give effect to the substitution. The execution of the Documents shall operate to release the Issuer (or such previous substitute as aforesaid) from all of its obligations in respect of the Notes.
  - (iii) The Documents shall be deposited with and held by the Principal Paying Agent and the relevant Registrar for so long as any Note remains outstanding and for so long as any claim made against the Substituted Debtor by any Noteholder in relation to the Notes or the Documents shall not have been finally adjudicated, settled or discharged. The Substituted Debtor shall acknowledge in the Documents the right of every Noteholder to the production of the Documents for the enforcement of any of the Notes or the Documents.
  - (iv) Not later than 15 London Business Days after the execution of the Documents, the Substituted Debtor shall give notice thereof to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 13.

### **18. CONTRACTS (RIGHTS OF THIRD PARTIES) ACT 1999**

No rights are conferred on any person under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 to enforce any term of the Notes, but this does not affect any right or remedy of any person which exists or is available apart from that Act.

### **19. GOVERNING LAW AND SUBMISSION TO JURISDICTION**

#### **(a) Governing law**

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES

---

The Agency Agreement, the Deed of Covenant, the Deed Poll, the Notes (except for Condition 3), and the Coupons and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with the Agency Agreement, the Deed of Covenant, the Deed Poll, the Notes (except for Condition 3), and the Coupons are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law. Condition 3 (and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it) is governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, Spanish law. The Notes are issued in accordance with the formalities prescribed by Spanish company law.

### (b) Submission to jurisdiction

- (i) Subject to Condition 19(b)(iii) below, the English courts have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any dispute arising out of or in connection with the Notes and/or the Coupons, including any dispute as to their existence, validity, interpretation, performance, breach or termination or the consequences of their nullity and any dispute relating to any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with the Notes and/or the Coupons (a **Dispute**) and accordingly each of the Issuer and any Noteholders or Couponholders in relation to any Dispute submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts.
- (ii) For the purposes of this Condition 19, each of the Issuer and any Noteholders or Couponholders in relation to any Dispute waives any objection to the English courts on the grounds that they are an inconvenient or inappropriate forum to settle any Dispute.
- (iii) This Condition 19(b)(iii) is for the benefit of the Noteholders and the Couponholders only. To the extent allowed by law, the Noteholders and the Couponholders may, in respect of any Dispute or Disputes, take (i) proceedings in any other court with jurisdiction; and (ii) concurrent proceedings in any number of jurisdictions.

### (c) Service of Process

The Issuer agrees that process may be served on it in relation to any proceedings before the English courts in relation to any Dispute at Banco Bilbao Vizcaya Argentaria, S.A., London Branch being its registered office for the time being in England and agrees that, in the event of Banco Bilbao Vizcaya Argentaria, S.A., London Branch ceasing so to act or ceasing to be registered in England, it will appoint another person as its agent for service of process in England in respect of any Dispute. Nothing herein shall affect the right to serve process in any other manner permitted by law.

## 20. RECOGNITION OF SPANISH STATUTORY LOSS-ABSORPTION POWERS

Notwithstanding any other term of the Notes or any other agreements, arrangements, or understandings between the Issuer and any Noteholder, by its acquisition of the Notes, each Noteholder (which, for the purposes of this Condition 20, includes each holder of a beneficial interest in the Notes) acknowledges, accepts, consents to and agrees to be bound by:

- (a) the exercise and effect of any Spanish Statutory Loss-Absorption Power by the Relevant Spanish Resolution Authority, which may be imposed with or without any prior notice with respect to the Notes, and which may include and result in any of the following, or some combination thereof:
  - (A) the reduction or cancellation of all, or a portion, of the Amounts Due;
  - (B) the conversion of all, or a portion, of the Amounts Due into shares, other securities or other obligations of the Issuer, the Group or another person (and the issue to or conferral on the Noteholder of such shares, securities or obligations), including by means of an amendment, modification or variation of the terms of the Notes;
  - (C) the cancellation of the Notes; and

- (D) the amendment or alteration of the maturity of the Notes or amendment of the amount of interest payable on the Notes, or the date on which the interest becomes payable, including by suspending payment for a temporary period; and
- (b) the variation of the terms of the Notes, as deemed necessary by the Relevant Spanish Resolution Authority, to give effect to the exercise of any Spanish Statutory Loss-Absorption Power by the Relevant Spanish Resolution Authority.

*The exercise of any Spanish Statutory Loss-Absorption Power by the Relevant Spanish Resolution Authority pursuant to any relevant laws, regulations, rules or requirements in effect in Spain is not dependent on the application of this Condition 20.*

In this Condition 20,

**Amounts Due** means the principal amount of or outstanding amount, together with any accrued but unpaid interest, due on the Notes. References to such amount will include amounts that have become due and payable, but which have not been paid, prior to the exercise of any Spanish Statutory Loss-Absorption Power by the Relevant Spanish Resolution Authority;

**regulated entity** means any entity subject to any Spanish Statutory Loss-Absorption Power;

**Relevant Spanish Resolution Authority** means the Fund for Orderly Bank Restructuring (*Fondo de Reestructuración Ordenada Bancaria*), the Single Resolution Mechanism, the Bank of Spain, the Spanish Securities Market Commission or any other entity with the authority to exercise any the resolution tools and powers contained in Law 11/2015 from time to time; and

**Spanish Statutory Loss-Absorption Powers** means any write-down, conversion, transfer, modification, or suspension power existing from time to time under, and exercised in compliance with, any laws, regulations, rules or requirements in effect in Spain, relating to the resolution of credit entitles and/or transposition of the BRRD, including, but not limited to (i) Law 11/2015 (ii) RD 1012/2015, as amended from time to time, (iii) Regulation (EU) No. 806/2014 of the European Parliament and the Council of 15th July, 2014 establishing uniform rules and a uniform procedure for the resolution of credit institutions and certain investment firms in the framework of the Single Resolution Mechanism and the Single Resolution Fund and amending Regulation (EU) No. 1093/2010, as amended or replaced from time to time, and (iv) any other instruments, rules or standards made or implemented in connection with either (i), (ii) or (iii), pursuant to which any obligation of a regulated entity (or other affiliate of such regulated entity) can be reduced, cancelled, modified, transferred or converted into shares, other securities, or other obligations of such regulated entity or any other person (or suspended for a temporary period).

---

## USE OF PROCEEDS

The net proceeds from each issue of Notes will be used for the Group's general corporate purposes, which include making a profit, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms.

---

# DESCRIPTION OF BANCO BILBAO VIZCAYA ARGENTARIA, S.A.

## HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE ISSUER

BBVA's predecessor bank, BBV, was incorporated as a limited liability company (a *sociedad anónima* or S.A.) under the Spanish Corporations Law on 1st October, 1988. BBVA was formed following the merger of Argentaria into BBV, which was approved by the shareholders of each entity on 18th December, 1999 and registered on 28th January, 2000. It conducts its business under the commercial name "BBVA". BBVA is registered with the Commercial Registry of Vizcaya (Spain) (volume 2,083, Folium 1, Page BI-17.A, first inscription). It has its registered office at Plaza de San Nicolás 4, Bilbao, Spain, 48005, and operates out of Calle Azul, 4, 28050, Madrid, Spain, telephone number +34-91-374-3141. BBVA's agent in the U.S. for U.S. federal securities law purposes is Banco Bilbao Vizcaya Argentaria, S.A., New York Branch (1345 Avenue of the Americas, 44th Floor, New York, New York 10105 (Telephone: +1-212-728-1660)). BBVA is incorporated for an unlimited term. The Legal Entity Identifier (LEI) of BBVA is K8MS7FD7N5Z2WQ51AZ71.

BBVA's corporate purpose contained in article 3 of its bylaws is to engage in all kinds of activities, operations, acts, contracts and services within the banking business or directly or indirectly related to it, that are permitted or not prohibited by prevailing provisions and any ancillary activities. Its corporate purpose also includes the acquisition, holding, utilisation and divestment of securities, public offerings to buy and sell securities, and any kind of holdings in any company or enterprise.

## CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

BBVA's principal investments are financial investments in its subsidiaries and affiliates. The main capital expenditures from 2014 to the date of this Offering Circular were the following:

### 2017

#### *Acquisition of an additional 9.95 per cent. of Garanti*

On 22nd March, 2017, BBVA acquired 41,790,000,000 shares (in the aggregate) of Garanti (amounting to 9.95 per cent. of the total issued share capital of Garanti) from Doğuş Holding A.Ş. and Doğuş Araştırma Geliştirme ve Müşavirlik Hizmetleri A.Ş., under certain agreements entered into on 21st February, 2017, at a purchase price of 7.95 TL per batch of 100 shares (approximately 3,322 million TL or €859 million in the aggregate).

Following the completion of this acquisition, the shareholding structure of Garanti is approximately as follows:

	Shareholders' stakes
BBVA .....	49.85%
Doğuş Holding A.Ş. ....	0.05%
Rest .....	50.10%
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>100%</b>

### 2016

In 2016 there were no significant capital expenditures.

### 2015



***Acquisition of an additional 14.89 per cent. of Garanti***

On 27th July, 2015, BBVA acquired 62,538,000,000 shares (in the aggregate) of Garanti from Doğu Holding A.Ş., Ferit Faik Şahenk, Dianne Şahenk and Defne Şahenk, under certain agreements entered into on 19th November, 2014. The total price effectively paid by BBVA amounted to 8.765 TL per batch of 100 shares, amounting to approximately TL 5,481 million and €1,857 million applying a 2.9571 TL/EUR exchange rate.

Following this acquisition, BBVA held 39.90% of Garanti's share capital and started to fully consolidate Garanti's results in its consolidated financial statements as it determined that it was able to control such entity. On 2nd March, 2017, BBVA completed the acquisition of an additional 9.95 per cent. stake in Garanti. See "— 2017" above.

In accordance with the IFRS-IASB accounting rules, at the date of achieving effective control over Garanti, BBVA had to measure at fair value its previously acquired stake of 25.01 per cent. in Garanti (classified as a joint venture accounted for under the equity method). This resulted in a negative impact in "*Gains (losses) on derecognition of non-financial assets and subsidiaries, net*" in the consolidated income statement of the Group for the year ended 31st December, 2015, which resulted, in turn, in a net negative impact in the "*Profit attributable to parent company*" of the Group in 2015 amounting to €1,840 million. Such accounting impact did not result in any additional cash outflow from BBVA. Most of this impact resulted from the depreciation of the TL against the Euro since the acquisition by BBVA of such stake until the date of achieving such effective control.

***Acquisition of Catalunya Banc***

On 24th April, 2015, once the necessary authorisations were obtained and all the agreed conditions precedent were fulfilled, BBVA announced the acquisition of 1,947,166,809 shares of Catalunya Banc, S.A. (**Catalunya Banc**) (approximately 98.4 per cent. of its share capital) for a price of approximately €1,165 million.

Previously, on 21st July, 2014, the Management Commission of the FROB accepted BBVA's bid in the competitive auction for the acquisition of Catalunya Banc.

**2014**

In 2014 there were no significant capital expenditures.

**CAPITAL DIVESTITURES**

BBVA's principal divestitures are financial divestitures in its subsidiaries and affiliates. The main capital divestitures from 2014 to the date of this Offering Circular were the following:

**2017 and 2016**

In 2017 and in 2016 there were no significant capital divestitures.

**2015*****Sale of the participation in Citic International Financial Holdings Limited (CIFH)***

On 23rd December, 2014, the Group signed an agreement to sell its 29.68 per cent. participation in Citic International Financial Holdings Limited (**CIFH**) to China CITIC Bank Corporation Limited (**CNCB**). CIFH is a non-listed subsidiary of CNCB domiciled in Hong Kong. On 27th August, 2015, BBVA completed the sale of this participation. The selling price of HK\$8,162 million was recognised under "*Profit or (-) loss from non-current assets and disposal groups classified as held for sale not qualifying as discontinued operations*".

***Partial sale of China CITIC Bank Corporation Limited (CNCB)***

On 23rd January, 2015, the Group signed an agreement to sell a 4.9 per cent. stake in CNCB to UBS AG, London Branch (**UBS**), which in turn entered into transactions pursuant to which such CNCB shares were to be transferred to a third party, with the ultimate economic benefit of ownership of such CNCB shares being transferred to Xinhua Zhongbao Co., Ltd (**Xinhua**) (collectively, the **Relevant Transactions**). On 12th March, 2015, after having obtained the necessary approvals, BBVA completed the sale. The selling price to UBS was HK\$5.73 per share, amounting to a total of HK\$13,136 million, equivalent to approximately €1,555 million (with an exchange rate of € / HK\$ = 8.45 as of the date of the closing).

In addition to the sale of this 4.9 per cent. stake, the Group made various sales of CNCB shares in the market during 2015. In total, a participation of 6.34 per cent. in CNCB was sold during 2015. The impact of these sales on the Consolidated Financial Statements of the Group was a gain, net of taxes, of approximately €705 million in 2015. This gain, gross of taxes, was recognised under “*Profit or (-) loss from non-current assets and disposal groups classified as held for sale not qualifying as discontinued operations*” in the consolidated income statement for 2015. See Note 50 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

## **2014**

In 2014 there were no significant capital divestitures.

## **BUSINESS OVERVIEW**

BBVA is a highly diversified international financial group, with strengths in the traditional banking businesses of retail banking, asset management, private banking and wholesale banking. It also has investments in some of Spain’s leading companies.

### **Operating Segments**

Set forth below are the Group’s current seven operating segments:

- Banking Activity in Spain
- Non-Core Real Estate (until March 2017, this operating segment was named Real Estate Activity in Spain)
- Turkey
- Rest of Eurasia
- Mexico
- South America
- United States

In addition to the operating segments referred to above, the Group has a Corporate Center which includes those items that have not been allocated to an operating segment. It includes the Group’s general management functions, including costs from central units that have a strictly corporate function; management of structural exchange rate positions carried out by the Financial Planning unit; specific issues of capital instruments to ensure adequate management of the Group’s overall capital position; proprietary portfolios such as holdings in some of Spain’s leading companies and their corresponding results; certain tax assets and liabilities; provisions related to commitments with pensioners; and goodwill and other intangibles.

The information presented below as of and for the year ended 31 December 2014 has been recast to reflect the Group’s current operating segments.

The breakdown of the Group’s total assets by operating segments as of 31st December, 2016, 2015 and 2014 is as follows:

---

**As of 31st December**

---

**DESCRIPTION OF BANCO BILBAO VIZCAYA ARGENTARIA, S.A.**

<b>Total Assets by Operating Segment</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>
	<i>(in millions of euros)</i>		
Banking Activity in Spain .....	332,642	339,775	318,431
Non-Core Real Estate .....	13,713	17,122	17,168
Turkey <sup>(1)</sup> .....	84,866	89,003	22,342
Rest of Eurasia.....	18,980	23,469	22,325
Mexico.....	93,318	99,594	93,834
South America.....	77,918	70,661	84,364
United States.....	88,902	86,454	69,261
<b>Subtotal Assets by Operating Segment.....</b>	<b>710,339</b>	<b>726,079</b>	<b>627,765</b>
Corporate Center and other adjustments <sup>(2)</sup> .....	21,517	23,776	4,177
<b>Total Assets BBVA Group .....</b>	<b>731,856</b>	<b>749,855</b>	<b>631,942</b>

(1) The information as of 31st December, 2014 is presented under management criteria, pursuant to which Garanti's assets and liabilities have been proportionally integrated based on BBVA's 25.01 per cent. interest in Garanti as of such date. See Note 3 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

(2) As of 31st December, 2014, other adjustments include adjustments made to account for the fact that, in the Consolidated Financial Statements, Garanti was previously accounted for using the equity method rather than using the management criteria referred to above until the acquisition by BBVA of an additional 14.89 per cent. interest in Garanti. As of 31st December, 2015, there were some adjustments related to the ALCO management between the Corporate Center and the operating segments.

The following table sets forth information relating to the profit (loss) attributable to the parent company by each of BBVA's operating segments and Corporate Center for the years ended 31st December, 2016, 2015 and 2014.

	Profit/(Loss) Attributable to Parent Company			% of Profit/(Loss) Attributable to Parent Company		
	For the Year Ended 31st December					
	2016	2015 <sup>(1)</sup>	2014 <sup>(1)</sup>	2016	2015	2014 <sup>(1)</sup>
	<i>(in millions of euros)</i>			<i>(in percentage)</i>		
Banking Activity in Spain .....	912	1,085	894	21.3	23.8	22.9
Non-Core Real Estate .....	(595)	(496)	(889)	(13.9)	(10.9)	(22.8)
Turkey <sup>(2)</sup> .....	599	371	310	14.0	8.2	8.0
Rest of Eurasia.....	151	75	255	3.5	1.6	6.5
Mexico.....	1,980	2,094	1,903	46.3	46.0	48.7
South America .....	771	905	1,001	18.0	19.9	25.6
United States.....	459	517	428	10.7	11.4	11.1
<b>Subtotal operating segments.....</b>	<b>4,276</b>	<b>4,551</b>	<b>3,903</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>
Corporate Center .....	(801)	(1,910)	(1,285)			
<b>Profit attributable to parent company .....</b>	<b>3,475</b>	<b>2,642</b>	<b>2,618</b>			

(1) In the fourth quarter of 2015, certain operating expenses related to technology were reclassified from the Corporate Center to the Banking Activity in Spain reporting business area. This reclassification was a consequence of the reassignment of technology-related management competences, resources and responsibilities from the Corporate Center to the Banking Activity in Spain business area during 2015. In the Consolidated Financial Statements, the comparative financial information by operating segment for 2014 has been retrospectively revised to reflect the reclassification of these expenses.

(2) The information for the year ended 31st December, 2014 and with respect to 2015, until July 2015, is presented under management criteria, pursuant to which Garanti's results have been proportionally integrated based on BBVA's 25.01 per cent. interest in Garanti until July 2015, when the acquisition by BBVA of an additional 14.89 per cent. interest in Garanti was completed and BBVA started consolidating 100 per cent. of the Garanti group. See Note 3 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

The following table sets forth information relating to the income of each operating segment for the years ended 31st December, 2016, 2015 and 2014 and reconciles the income statement of the various operating segments to the consolidated income statement of the Group:

<b>Operating Segments</b>
---------------------------

## DESCRIPTION OF BANCO BILBAO VIZCAYA ARGENTARIA, S.A.

	Banking Activity in Spain	Non- Core Real Estate	Turkey (1)	Rest of Eurasia	Mexico	South America	United States	Corporate Center	Total	Adjustment s (2) (4)	BBVA Group
<i>(in millions of euros)</i>											
<b>2016</b>											
Net interest income .....	3,883	60	3,404	166	5,126	2,930	1,953	(461)	17,059	-	17,059
Gross income .....	6,445	(6)	4,257	491	6,766	4,054	2,706	(60)	24,653	-	24,653
Net margin before provisions <sup>(3)</sup> .....	2,846	(130)	2,519	149	4,371	2,160	863	(916)	11,862	-	11,862
Operating profit/(loss) before tax .....	1,278	(743)	1,906	203	2,678	1,552	612	(1,094)	6,392	-	6,392
<b>Profit .....</b>	<b>912</b>	<b>(595)</b>	<b>599</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>1,980</b>	<b>771</b>	<b>459</b>	<b>(801)</b>	<b>3,475</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,475</b>
<b>2015</b>											
Net interest income .....	4,001	71	2,194	183	5,387	3,202	1,811	(424)	16,426	(404)	16,022
Gross income .....	6,804	(28)	2,434	473	7,081	4,477	2,631	(192)	23,680	(318)	23,362
Net margin before provisions <sup>(3)</sup> .....	3,358	(154)	1,273	121	4,459	2,498	825	(1,017)	11,363	(109)	11,254
Operating profit/(loss) before tax .....	1,548	(716)	853	111	2,772	1,814	685	(1,187)	5,879	(1,276)	4,603
<b>Profit .....</b>	<b>1,085</b>	<b>(496)</b>	<b>371</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>2,094</b>	<b>905</b>	<b>517</b>	<b>(1,910)</b>	<b>2,642</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,642</b>
<b>2014</b>											
Net interest income .....	3,830	(34)	735	189	4,906	4,699	1,443	(651)	15,116	(734)	14,382
Gross income .....	6,621	(211)	944	736	6,513	5,191	2,137	(575)	21,356	(631)	20,725
Net margin before provisions <sup>(3)</sup> .....	3,585	(357)	550	393	4,100	2,875	640	(1,380)	10,405	(240)	10,166
Operating profit/(loss) before tax .....	1,272	(1,275)	392	320	2,508	1,951	561	(1,666)	4,063	(83)	3,980
<b>Profit .....</b>	<b>894</b>	<b>(889)</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>1,903</b>	<b>1,001</b>	<b>428</b>	<b>(1,285)</b>	<b>2,618</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,618</b>

- (1) The information for the year ended 31st December, 2014 and with respect to 2015, until July 2015, is presented under management criteria, pursuant to which Garanti's results have been proportionally integrated based on BBVA's 25.01 per cent. interest in Garanti until July 2015, when the acquisition by BBVA of an additional 14.89 per cent. interest in Garanti was completed and BBVA started consolidating 100 per cent. of the Garanti group. See Note 3 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.
- (2) Other adjustments include adjustments made to account for the fact that, until July 2015, in the Consolidated Financial Statements Garanti was accounted for using the equity method rather than using the management criteria referred to above.
- (3) "Net margin before provisions" is calculated as "Gross income" less "Administration costs" and "Depreciation".
- (4) In the fourth quarter of 2015, certain operating expenses related to technology were reclassified from the Corporate Center to the Banking Activity in Spain reporting business area. This reclassification was a consequence of the reassignment of technology-related management competences, resources and responsibilities from the Corporate Center to the Banking Activity in Spain business area during 2015. In the Consolidated Financial Statements and throughout this Annual Report, the comparative financial information by operating segment for 2014 has been retrospectively revised to reflect the reclassification of these expenses.

### Banking Activity in Spain

The Banking Activity in Spain operating segment includes all of BBVA's banking and non-banking businesses in Spain, other than those included in the Corporate Center and Non-Core Real Estate in Spain. The main business units included in this operating segment are:

- **Spanish Retail Network:** including individual customers, private banking, small companies and businesses in the domestic market;
- **Corporate and Business Banking (CBB):** which manages small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs), companies and corporations, public institutions and developer segments;
- **Corporate and Investment Banking (C&IB):** responsible for business with large corporations and multinational groups and the trading floor and distribution business in Spain; and
- **Other units:** which include the insurance business unit in Spain (BBVA Seguros), and the Asset Management unit, which manages Spanish mutual funds and pension funds.

In addition, Banking Activity in Spain includes certain loans and advances portfolios, finance and structural euro balance sheet positions.

The following table sets forth information relating to the activity of this operating segment as of 31st

**DESCRIPTION OF BANCO BILBAO VIZCAYA ARGENTARIA, S.A.**

December, 2016, 2015 and 2014:

	As of 31st December		
	2016	2015	2014
	<i>(in millions of euros)</i>		
<b>Total Assets</b> .....	<b>332,642</b>	<b>339,775</b>	<b>318,431</b>
<b>Loans and advances to customers</b> .....	<b>187,313</b>	<b>192,068</b>	<b>174,201</b>
<i>Of which:</i> .....			
Residential mortgages .....	81,659	85,029	74,508
Consumer finance .....	7,075	6,126	5,270
Loans .....	5,308	4,499	3,946
Credit cards .....	1,767	1,627	1,324
Loans to enterprises .....	43,418	43,149	37,224
Loans to public sector .....	18,262	20,798	22,833
<b>Customer deposits</b> .....	<b>177,143</b>	<b>185,471</b>	<b>154,264</b>
<i>Of which:</i> .....			
Current and savings accounts .....	98,949	81,218	61,437
Time deposits .....	67,097	78,403	70,521
Other customer funds .....	5,164	14,906	9,207
<b>Assets under management</b> .....	<b>56,147</b>	<b>54,504</b>	<b>50,497</b>
<i>Of which:</i> .....			
Mutual funds .....	32,648	31,484	28,444
Pension funds .....	23,448	22,897	21,879
Other placements .....	51	123	174

Loans and advances to customers of this operating segment as of 31st December, 2016 amounted to €187,313 million, a 2.5 per cent. decrease compared with the €192,068 million recorded as of 31st December, 2015, mainly as a result of a €3,370 million decrease in residential mortgages and, to a lesser extent, due to a €2,535 million decrease in loans to the public sector, partially offset by a €2,505 million increase in repurchase agreements and other loans.

Customer deposits of this operating segment as of 31st December, 2016 amounted to €177,143 million, a 4.5 per cent. decrease compared with the €185,471 million recorded as of 31st December, 2015, mainly due to the decrease in time deposits, partially offset by an increase in current and saving accounts.

Mutual funds of this operating segment as of 31st December, 2016 amounted to €32,648 million, a 3.7 per cent. increase compared with the €31,484 million recorded as of 31st December, 2015. mainly as a result of increased activity during the year, encouraged by the low return on deposits and the improvement of markets. Pension funds of this operating segment as of 31st December, 2016 amounted to €23,448 million, a 2.4 per cent. increase compared with the €22,897 million recorded as of 31st December, 2015.

This operating segment's non-performing asset ratio decreased to 5.8 per cent. as of 31st December, 2016, from 6.6 per cent. as of 31st December, 2015, mainly due to the improvement in credit quality, as well as due to strong rates of recoveries during 2016. This operating segment's non-performing assets coverage ratio decreased to 53.4 per cent. as of 31st December, 2016, from 59.5 per cent. as of 31st December, 2015.

*Non-Core Real Estate*

This operating segment was set up with the aim of providing specialised and structured management of the real estate assets accumulated by the Group as a result of the economic crisis in Spain. It includes primarily lending to real estate developers and foreclosed real estate assets.

The Group's exposure to the real estate sector in Spain, including loans and advances to customers and foreclosed assets, has declined over recent years. As of 31st December, 2016, the balance stood at €10,307 million, 16.8 per cent. lower than as of 31st December, 2015. Non-performing assets of this segment have continued to decline and as of 31st December, 2016 were 12.4 per cent. lower than as of 31st December, 2015. The coverage of non-performing and potential problem loans of this segment decreased to 59.4 per cent. as of 31st December, 2016, compared with 63.4 per cent. as of 31st December, 2015 of the total amount of real-estate assets in this operating segment.

The number of real estate assets sold amounted to 21,554 units in 2016, 2.2 per cent. higher than in 2015.

*Turkey*

This operating segment reflects BBVA's stake in the Turkish bank Garanti. Following management criteria, assets and liabilities have been proportionally integrated based on the 25.01 per cent. interest in Garanti until July 2015, when BBVA acquired an additional 14.89 per cent. and began to fully consolidate Garanti and its subsidiaries (the **Garanti Group**). See "*History and Development of BBVA – Capital Expenditures – 2017*" for information on the new purchase agreement entered into with Doğuş Holding A.Ş. and Doğuş Araştırma Geliştirme ve Müşavirlik Hizmetleri A.Ş. on 21st February, 2017.

The following table sets forth information relating to the business activity of this operating segment for the years ended 31st December, 2016, 2015 and 2014:

	As of 31st December		
	2016	2015	2014
	(in millions of euros)		
<b>Total Assets</b> .....	<b>84,866</b>	<b>89,003</b>	<b>22,342</b>
<b>Loans and advances to customers</b> .....	<b>57,941</b>	<b>57,768</b>	<b>13,635</b>
<i>Of which:</i> .....			
Residential mortgages .....	6,135	6,215	1,413
Consumer finance .....	13,860	14,156	3,653
Loans .....	8,925	9,010	2,402
Credit cards .....	4,935	5,146	1,252
Loans to enterprises .....	32,732	31,918	7,442
Loans to public sector .....	-	-	-
<b>Customer deposits</b> .....	<b>47,244</b>	<b>47,148</b>	<b>11,626</b>
<i>Of which:</i> .....			
Current and savings accounts .....	9,515	9,697	2,151
Time deposits .....	33,096	33,695	7,860
<b>Assets under management</b> .....	<b>3,753</b>	<b>3,620</b>	<b>882</b>
<i>Of which:</i> .....			
Mutual funds .....	1,192	1,243	344
Pension funds .....	2,561	2,378	538

## DESCRIPTION OF BANCO BILBAO VIZCAYA ARGENTARIA, S.A.

During 2016, the Turkish lira depreciated against the euro in average terms from 3.0246 TL/€ in 2015 to 3.3427 TL/€ in 2016. In addition, there was a year-on-year depreciation of the Turkish lira from 3.1765 TL/€ as of 31st December, 2015 to 3.7072 TL/€ as of 31st December, 2016. The effect of these changes on exchange rates was negative for both the year-on-year comparison of the Group's income statement and the year-on-year comparison of the Group's balance sheet.

Loans and advances to customers of this operating segment as of 31st December, 2016 amounted to €57,941 million, a 0.3 per cent. increase compared with the €57,768 million recorded as of 31st December, 2015.

Customer deposits of this operating segment as of 31st December, 2016 amounted to €47,244 million, a 0.2 per cent. increase compared with the €47,148 million recorded as of 31st December, 2015.

Mutual funds of this operating segment as of 31st December, 2016 amounted to €1,192 million, a 4.1 per cent. decrease compared with the €1,243 million recorded as of 31st December, 2015, as a result of the depreciation of the Turkish lira. Excluding this impact, mutual funds of this operating segment increased 11.9 per cent. mainly due to the new agreement entered into with BlackRock for the management of foreign assets and other bilateral agreements which were signed with a number of distributors to actively market mutual funds. See "Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects—Operating Results—Factors Affecting the Comparability of our Results of Operations and Financial Condition—Trends in Exchange Rates" of the Form 20-F for an explanation on how BBVA have excluded the impact of changes in exchange rates.

Pension funds of this operating segment as of 31st December, 2016 amounted to €2,561 million, a 7.7 per cent. increase compared with the €2,378 million recorded as of 31st December, 2015, as a result of the depreciation of the Turkish lira. Excluding this impact, pension funds in this operating segment increased 25.7 per cent. as a result of the positive performance.

This operating segment's non-performing asset ratio decreased to 2.7 per cent. as of 31st December, 2016 from 2.8 per cent. as of 31st December, 2015. This operating segment's non-performing assets coverage ratio decreased to 123.8 per cent. as of 31st December, 2016 from 129.3 per cent. as of 31st December, 2015.

### *Rest of Eurasia*

This operating segment includes the retail and wholesale banking businesses carried out by the Group in Europe (primarily Portugal) and Asia, excluding Spain and Turkey.

The following table sets forth information relating to the business activity of this operating segment for the years ended 31st December, 2016, 2015 and 2014:

	As of 31st December		
	2016	2015	2014
	(in millions of euros)		
<b>Total Assets</b> .....	<b>18,980</b>	<b>23,469</b>	<b>22,325</b>
<b>Loans and advances to customers</b> .....	<b>15,709</b>	<b>16,143</b>	<b>15,795</b>
<i>Of which:</i> .....			
Residential mortgages .....	2,432	2,614	2,779
Consumer finance .....	231	322	490
Loans .....	217	305	475
Credit cards .....	15	17	15
Loans to enterprises .....	12,340	12,619	11,119
Loans to public sector .....	57	216	234
<b>Customer deposits</b> .....	<b>12,796</b>	<b>15,053</b>	<b>11,042</b>

**DESCRIPTION OF BANCO BILBAO VIZCAYA ARGENTARIA, S.A.**

	As of 31st December		
	2016	2015	2014
	(in millions of euros)		
<i>Of which:</i> .....			
Current and savings accounts.....	4,442	5,031	3,224
Time deposits .....	8,174	9,319	7,341
Other customer funds .....	107	609	376
<b>Assets under management</b> .....	<b>366</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>466</b>
Mutual funds .....	-	-	152
Pension funds .....	366	331	314

Loans and advances to customers of this operating segment as of 31st December, 2016 amounted to €15,709 million, a 2.7 per cent. decrease compared with the €16,143 million recorded as of 31st December, 2015, mainly as a result of the decrease in loans to companies and, to a lesser extent, in loans to the public sector and in residential mortgages.

Customer deposits of this operating segment as of 31st December, 2016 amounted to €12,796 million, a 15.0 per cent. decrease compared with the €15,053 million recorded as of 31st December, 2015, mainly as a result of a decline in the number of branches in Europe.

Pension funds of this operating segment as of 31st December, 2016 amounted to €366 million, a 10.5 per cent. increase compared with the €331 million recorded as of 31st December, 2015, mainly as a result of a positive performance of the funds portfolio.

This operating segment's non-performing assets ratio increased to 2.7 per cent. as of 31st December, 2016 from 2.5 per cent. as of 31st December, 2015. This operating segment's non-performing assets coverage ratio decreased to 84.3 per cent. as of 31st December, 2016 from 96.4 per cent. as of 31st December, 2015.

**Mexico**

The Mexico operating segment comprises the banking and insurance businesses conducted in Mexico by the BBVA Bancomer financial group.

The following table sets forth information relating to the business activity of this operating segment for the years ended 31st December, 2016, 2015 and 2014:

	As of 31st December		
	2016	2015	2014
	(in millions of euros)		
<b>Total Assets</b> .....	<b>93,318</b>	<b>99,594</b>	<b>93,874</b>
<b>Loans and advances to customers</b> .....	<b>47,938</b>	<b>49,075</b>	<b>46,829</b>
<i>Of which:</i> .....			
Residential mortgages .....	8,410	9,099	9,272
Consumer finance .....	11,286	11,588	10,902
Loans .....	6,630	6,550	5,686
Credit cards .....	4,656	5,037	5,216
Loans to enterprises .....	18,684	18,160	16,707
Loans to public sector .....	3,862	4,197	4,295
<b>Customer deposits</b> .....	<b>50,571</b>	<b>49,553</b>	<b>45,937</b>
<i>Of which:</i> .....			
Current and savings accounts .....	31,112	32,165	28,014
Time deposits .....	7,048	7,049	6,426



**DESCRIPTION OF BANCO BILBAO VIZCAYA ARGENTARIA, S.A.**

Other customer funds .....	5,324	5,738	6,537
<b>Assets under management .....</b>	<b>23,715</b>	<b>21,557</b>	<b>22,094</b>
Mutual funds .....	16,331	17,894	18,691
Other placements.....	7,384	3,663	3,403

The Mexican peso depreciated against the euro as of 31st December, 2016 compared with 31st December, 2015, negatively affecting the business activity of the Mexico operating segment as of 31st December, 2016 expressed in euro. See “*Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects—Operating Results—Factors Affecting the Comparability of our Results of Operations and Financial Condition—Trends in Exchange Rates*” of the Form 20-F.

Loans and advances to customers of this operating segment as of 31st December, 2016 amounted to €47,938 million, a 2.3 per cent. decrease compared with the €49,075 million recorded as of 31st December, 2015, mainly as a result of the impact of the depreciation of the Mexican peso (which had an estimated impact of approximately €3,945million). Excluding this impact, the change in loans and advances to customers was mainly due to an increase in loans to enterprises and, to a lesser extent, an increase in consumer loans, partially offset by a decrease in repurchase agreements and other loans.

Customer deposits of this operating segment as of 31st December, 2016 amounted to €50,571 million, a 2.1 per cent. increase compared with the €49,553 million recorded as of 31st December, 2015 mainly as a result of an overall increase in most product lines, partially offset by the impact of the depreciation of the Mexican peso.

Mutual funds of this operating segment as of 31st December, 2016 amounted to €16,331 million, an 8.7 per cent. decrease compared with €17,894 million recorded as of 31st December, 2015, mainly due to the depreciation of the Mexican peso. Excluding the impact of the depreciation of the Mexican peso there was an increase of 5.1 per cent.

This operating segment’s non-performing assets ratio decreased to 2.3 per cent. as of 31st December, 2016, from 2.6 per cent. as of 31st December, 2015. This operating segment non-performing assets coverage ratio increased to 127 per cent. as of 31st December, 2016, from 121 per cent. as of 31st December, 2015.

**South America**

The South America operating segment includes the Group’s banking and insurance businesses in the region.

The business units included in the South America operating segment are:

- Retail and Corporate Banking: includes banks in Argentina, Chile, Colombia, Paraguay, Peru, Uruguay and Venezuela.
- Insurance businesses: includes insurance businesses in Argentina, Chile, Colombia, and Venezuela.

The following table sets forth information relating to the business activity of this operating segment for the years ended 31st December, 2016, 2015 and 2014:

	As of 31st December		
	2016	2015	2014
	<i>(in millions of euros)</i>		
<b>Total Assets .....</b>	<b>77,918</b>	<b>70,661</b>	<b>84,364</b>
<b>Loans and advances to customers .....</b>	<b>50,333</b>	<b>44,970</b>	<b>52,920</b>
<i>Of which: .....</i>			

**DESCRIPTION OF BANCO BILBAO VIZCAYA ARGENTARIA, S.A.**

Residential mortgages .....	11,441	9,810	9,622
Consumer finance .....	10,527	9,278	13,575
<i>Loans</i> .....	7,781	6,774	9,336
<i>Credit cards</i> .....	2,745	2,504	4,239
Loans to enterprises .....	21,495	19,896	20,846
Loans to public sector .....	685	630	650
<b>Customer deposits .....</b>	<b>47,684</b>	<b>41,998</b>	<b>56,370</b>
<i>Of which:</i> .....			
Current and savings accounts .....	23,369	21,011	35,268
Time deposits .....	20,509	16,990	16,340
Other customer funds .....	4,456	4,031	5,012
<b>Assets under management .....</b>	<b>12,800</b>	<b>11,449</b>	<b>8,480</b>
Mutual funds .....	4,859	3,793	3,848
Pension funds .....	7,043	5,936	4,632

The period-end exchange rate against the euro of the currencies of the countries in which the BBVA Group operates in South America decreased, on average, in 2016, compared with December 2015, negatively affecting the business activity in South America. The depreciation of the Venezuelan bolivar as of 31st December, 2016 was particularly significant. See “*Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects—Operating Results—Factors Affecting the Comparability of our Results of Operations and Financial Condition—Trends in Exchange Rates*” of the Form 20-F.

Loans and advances to customers of this operating segment as of 31st December, 2016 amounted to €50,333 million, a 11.9 per cent. increase compared with the €44,970 million recorded as of 31st December, 2015, mainly as a result of an increase in residential mortgages. By country, the largest increase was registered in Colombia, where the increase in loans and advances to customers were partially offset by a negative exchange rate effect.

Customer deposits of this operating segment as of 31st December, 2016 amounted to €47,684 million, a 13.5 per cent. increase compared with the €41,998 million recorded as of 31st December, 2015, mainly as a result of a positive performance in time deposits in Argentina and Colombia, partially offset by a negative exchange rate effect.

Mutual funds of this operating segment as of 31st December, 2016 amounted to €4,859 million, a 28.1 per cent. increase compared with the €3,793 million recorded as of 31st December, 2015, mainly due to the positive performance in Argentina, Chile and Peru, which was partially offset by the significant depreciation of the Venezuelan bolivar.

Pension funds in this operating segment as of 31st December, 2016 amounted to €7,043 million, an 18.6 per cent. increase from the €5,936 million recorded as of 31st December, 2015, mainly as a result of increased volumes in Bolivia.

This operating segment’s non-performing assets ratio increased to 2.9 per cent. as of 31st December, 2016, from 2.3 per cent. as of 31st December, 2015, due to the weaker economic conditions in the region. This operating segment non-performing assets coverage ratio decreased to 103 per cent. as of 31st December, 2016, from 123 per cent. as of 31st December, 2015.

**United States**

This operating segment encompasses the Group’s business in the United States. BBVA Compass accounted for approximately 98 per cent. of the operating segment’s balance sheet as of 31st December, 2016. Given its size in this segment, most of the comments below refer to BBVA Compass. This operating segment also

## DESCRIPTION OF BANCO BILBAO VIZCAYA ARGENTARIA, S.A.

includes the assets and liabilities of the BBVA office in New York, which specialises in transactions with large corporations.

The following table sets forth information relating to the business activity of this operating segment for the years ended 31st December, 2016, 2015 and 2014:

	As of 31st December		
	2016	2015	2014
	(in millions of euros)		
<b>Total Assets</b> .....	<b>88,902</b>	<b>86,454</b>	<b>69,261</b>
<b>Loans and advances to customers</b> .....	<b>62,000</b>	<b>60,599</b>	<b>49,667</b>
<i>Of which:</i> .....			
Residential mortgages .....	12,913	13,182	11,876
Consumer finance .....	7,412	7,364	5,812
Loans .....	6,837	6,784	5,291
Credit cards .....	575	580	522
Loans to enterprises .....	32,864	31,882	25,202
Loans to public sector .....	4,594	4,442	3,706
<b>Customer deposits</b> .....	<b>65,760</b>	<b>63,715</b>	<b>51,394</b>
<i>Of which:</i> .....			
Current and savings accounts.....	49,430	45,717	38,863
Time deposits .....	13,765	14,456	11,231

The U.S. dollar appreciated against the euro as of 31st December, 2016 compared with 31st December, 2015, positively affecting the business activity of the United States operating segment expressed in euro. See “*Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects— Operating Results—Factors Affecting the Comparability of our Results of Operations and Financial Condition—Trends in Exchange Rates*” of the Form 20-F.

Loans and advances to customers of this operating segment as of 31st December, 2016 amounted to €62,000 million, a 2.3 per cent. increase compared with the €60,599 million recorded as of 31st December, 2015, mainly as a result of the impact of the appreciation of the U.S. dollar. Excluding this impact, loans and advances to customers fell due to a decrease in residential mortgages and in consumer loans.

Customer deposits of this operating segment as of 31st December, 2016 amounted to €65,760 million, a 3.2 per cent. increase compared with the €63,715 million recorded as of 31st December, 2015, mainly as a result of the impact of the appreciation of the U.S. dollar. Excluding this positive impact, customer deposits decreased mainly due to a reduction in time deposits, partially offset by an increase in current and savings accounts.

This operating segment’s non-performing assets ratio increased to 1.5 per cent. as of 31st December, 2016, from 0.9 per cent. as of 31st December, 2015. This operating segment non-performing assets coverage ratio decreased to 94 per cent. as of 31st December, 2016, from 151 per cent. as of 31st December, 2015, mainly as a result of improvements in the Energy portfolio and by customers related to the oil and gas industry.

### Organisational Structure

As of 31st December, 2016, the Group was composed of 370 consolidated entities and 89 entities accounted for using the equity method.

The companies are principally domiciled in the following countries: Argentina, Belgium, Bolivia, Brazil, Cayman Islands, Chile, Colombia, Ecuador, France, Germany, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Mexico,

## DESCRIPTION OF BANCO BILBAO VIZCAYA ARGENTARIA, S.A.

Netherlands, Netherlands Antilles, Peru, Portugal, Spain, Switzerland, Turkey, United Kingdom, United States of America, Uruguay and Venezuela. In addition, BBVA has an active presence in Asia.

Below is a simplified organisational chart of BBVA's most significant subsidiaries as of 31st December, 2016.

Subsidiary	Country of Incorporation	Activity	BBVA Voting Power	BBVA Ownership	Total Assets <sup>(1)</sup>
			<i>(in Percentages)</i>		<i>(in millions of euros)</i>
BBVA BANCOMER, S.A. DE C.V.....	Mexico	Bank	100.00	100.00	86,242
COMPASS BANK .....	United States	Bank	100.00	100.00	86,188
TURKIYE GARANTI BANKASI A.S	Turkey	Bank	49.90 <sup>(2)</sup>	39.90	76,017
BBVA CONTINENTAL, S.A. ....	Peru	Bank	92.24 <sup>(3)</sup>	46.12	22,269
BANCO BILBAO VIZCAYA ARGENTARIA CHILE, S.A. ....	Chile	Bank	68.19	68.19	19,508
BBVA SEGUROS, S.A. DE SEGUROS Y REASEGUROS .....	Spain	Insurance	99.95	99.95	16,797
BBVA COLOMBIA, S.A. ....	Colombia	Bank	95.47	95.47	16,391
BBVA BANCO FRANCES, S.A. ....	Argentina	Bank	75.95	75.95	9,008
PENSIONES BANCOMER, S.A. DE C.V.	Mexico	Insurance	100.00	100.00	4,040
BANCO BILBAO VIZCAYA ARGENTARIA (PORTUGAL), S.A. ....	Portugal	Bank	100.00	100.00	4,028
SEGUROS BANCOMER, S.A. DE C.V.....	Mexico	Insurance	100.00	100.00	3,347
BANCO BILBAO VIZCAYA ARGENTARIA URUGUAY, S.A.	Uruguay	Bank	100.00	100.00	3,051

- (1) Information for non-EU subsidiaries has been calculated using the prevailing exchange rates on 31st December, 2016.
- (2) Calculated by adding BBVA's and the Doğuş Group's stakes in Garanti as of 31st December 2016 (39.90 per cent. and 10.0002 per cent., respectively). As a result of the shareholders' agreement between BBVA and the Doğuş Group then in effect, Garanti was consolidated within the Group. See “—Material Contracts—Shareholders' Agreement in Connection with Garanti.” of the Form 20-F.
- (3) This figure represents the interest of Holding Continental S.A., which owns 92.24 per cent. of the capital stock of Banco Continental. Each of BBVA and Inversiones Breca S.A. owns 50 per cent. of the capital stock of Holding Continental S.A. As a result of the shareholders' agreement entered into between BBVA and Inversiones Breca S.A., BBVA Continental is consolidated within the Group.

## Selected Financial Data

The historical financial information set forth below has been selected from, and should be read together with, the Consolidated Financial Statements, which are incorporated by reference herein.

## Consolidated statement of income data

	Year ended 31st December		
	2016	2015	2014
<i>(in millions of euros)</i>			
Net interest income.....	17,059	16,022	14,382
Profit.....	4,693	3,328	3,082
Profit attributable to parent company .....	3,475	2,642	2,618

## Consolidated balance sheet data

	As at 31st December		
	2016	2015	2014
	<i>(in millions of euros)</i>		
Total assets .....	731,856	749,855	631,942
Loans and receivables (net) .....	465,977	471,828	376,086
Customers' deposits .....	401,465	403,362	319,334
Debt certificates and subordinated liabilities .....	76,375	81,980	71,917
Non-controlling interests .....	8,064	7,992	2,511
Total equity .....	55,428	55,282	51,609

## DIRECTORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

BBVA is managed by a Board of Directors which, in accordance with its current by-laws (*Estatutos*), must consist of no less than 5 and no more than 15 members. All members of the Board of Directors are elected to serve three-year terms. BBVA's Board of Directors Regulations state that the Board of Directors must try to ensure that there is an ample majority of non-executive directors over the number of executive directors on the Board of Directors.

BBVA's corporate governance system is based on the distribution of functions between the Board of Directors, the Executive Committee and other specialised Board Committees, namely: the Audit and Compliance Committee; the Appointments Committee; the Remuneration Committee; the Risk Committee; and the Technology and Cybersecurity Committee. BBVA's Board of Directors is assisted in fulfilling its responsibilities by the Executive Committee (*Comisión Delegada Permanente*) of the Board of Directors. The Executive Committee will be apprised of such business of BBVA as the Board of Directors resolves to confer on it, in accordance with prevailing legislation, the Company Bylaws or the Board of Directors Regulations.

## Board of Directors

The Board of Directors of BBVA is currently comprised of 13 members. The business address of the Directors of BBVA is Calle Azul, 4, 28050 Madrid.

The following table sets forth the names of the members of the Board of Directors as of the date of this Offering Circular, their date of appointment and re-election, if applicable, their current positions and their present principal outside occupation and employment history.

BBVA may, from time to time, enter into transactions in the ordinary course of its business, and on an arm's-length basis, with the Directors.

BBVA's Board of Directors Regulations include rules which are designed to prevent situations where a potential conflict of interest may arise. These Regulations provide, among other matters, that Directors with a potential conflict of interest may not participate in meetings at which those situations are being considered. Accordingly, there are no potential conflicts of interest between the private interests or other duties of the Directors and their duties to BBVA.

Name	Current Position	Date Nominated	Date Re-elected	Present Principal Outside Occupation and Employment History <sup>(*)</sup>
Francisco González Rodríguez <sup>(1)</sup>	Group Executive Chairman	28th January, 2000	11th March, 2016	Group Executive Chairman of BBVA since January 2000; Director of Grupo Financiero BBVA Bancomer, S.A. de C.V. and BBVA Bancomer S.A., Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero BBVA Bancomer.
Carlos Torres	Chief Executive	4th May, 2015	11th March,	Chief Executive Officer of BBVA, since

**DESCRIPTION OF BANCO BILBAO VIZCAYA ARGENTARIA, S.A.**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Current Position</b>	<b>Date Nominated</b>	<b>Date Re-elected</b>	<b>Present Principal Outside Occupation and Employment History<sup>(*)</sup></b>
Vila <sup>(1)(6)</sup>	Officer		2016	4th May, 2015. Chairman of the Technology and Cybersecurity Committee. Director of Grupo Financiero BBVA Bancomer, S.A. de C.V. and BBVA Bancomer S.A., Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero BBVA Bancomer. He started at BBVA on September 2008 holding senior management posts such as Head of Digital Banking from March 2014 to May 2015 and BBVA Strategy & Corporate Development Director from January 2009 to March 2014.
Tomás Alfaro Drake <sup>(2)(3)(4)(6)</sup>	Independent Director	18th March, 2006	17th March, 2017	Chairman of the Appointments Committee of BBVA since 25th May, 2010. Director of Internal Development and Professor in the Finance department of Universidad Francisco de Vitoria.
José Miguel Andrés Torrecillas <sup>(2)(3)(5)(7)</sup>	Independent Director	13th March, 2015	Not applicable	Chairman of the Audit and Compliance Committee of BBVA since 4th May, 2015. Chairman of Ernst & Young Spain from 2004 to 2014, where he has been partner since 1987 and also held a series of senior offices, including Director of the Banking Group from 1989 to 2004 and Managing Director of the Audit and Advisory practices at Ernst & Young Italy and Portugal from 2008 to 2013.
José Antonio Fernández Rivero <sup>(1)(4)(6)</sup>	External Director	28th February, 2004	13th March, 2015	Was appointed Group General Manager until January 2003. He was the director representing BBVA on the Boards of Telefónica, Iberdrola and of Banco de Crédito Local and Chairman of Adquiria.
Belén Garijo López <sup>(2)(4)</sup>	Independent Director	16th March, 2012	13th March, 2015	Chairman of the Remuneration Committee of BBVA since 31st May, 2017. Member of the Executive Board of Merck Group and CEO of Merck Healthcare, member of the Board of Directors of L'Oréal and Chair of the International Executive Committee of PhRMA, ISEC (Pharmaceutical Research and Manufacturers of America).
José Manuel González-Páramo Martínez-Murillo	Executive Director	29th May, 2013	17th March, 2017	Executive Director of BBVA since 29th May, 2013. Head of BBVA's Global Economics, Regulation and Public Affairs. Member of the European Central Bank (ECB) Governing Council and Executive Committee from 2004 to 2012. Chairman of European DataWarehouse GmbH since 2013.

**DESCRIPTION OF BANCO BILBAO VIZCAYA ARGENTARIA, S.A.**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Current Position</b>	<b>Date Nominated</b>	<b>Date Re-elected</b>	<b>Present Principal Outside Occupation and Employment History<sup>(*)</sup></b>
Sunir Kumar Kapoor <sup>(6)</sup>	Independent Director	11th March, 2016	Not applicable	President and CEO of UBmatrix Inc from 2005 to 2011. Executive Vice President and CMO of Cassatt Corporation from 2004 to 2005. Oracle Corporation, Vice President Collaboration Suite from 2002 to 2004. Founder and CEO of Tsola Inc from 1999 to 2001. President and CEO of E-Stamp Corporation from 1996 to 1999. Vice President of Strategy, Marketing and Planning of Oracle Corporation from 1994 to 1996. Currently, he is an independent advisor and director of LogTrust Technology, Inc. and of Stratio Big Data.
Carlos Loring Martínez de Irujo <sup>(1)(4)(5)</sup>	External Director	28th February, 2004	17th March, 2017	Was Partner of J&A Garrigues from 1977 to 2004, where he has also held a series of senior offices, including Director of M&A Department, Director of Banking and Capital Markets Department and member of its Management Committee.
Lourdes Máiz Carro <sup>(2)(3)(4)</sup>	Independent Director	14th March, 2014	17th March, 2017	Was Secretary of the Board of Directors and Director of Legal Services at Iberia, Líneas Aéreas de España from 2001 until 2016. Joined the Spanish State Counsel Corps (Cuerpo de Abogados del Estado) and from 1992 until 1993 she was Deputy to the Director in the Ministry of Public Administration. From 1993 to 2001 held various senior positions in the Public Administration.
José Maldonado Ramos <sup>(1)(3)(5)</sup>	External Director	28th January, 2000	13th March, 2015	Was appointed Director and General Secretary of BBVA in January 2000. Took early retirement as Bank executive in December 2009.
Juan Pi Llorens <sup>(2)(5)(6)</sup>	Independent Director	27th July, 2011	13th March, 2015	Chairman of the Risk Committee since 31st May, 2017. Had a professional career at IBM holding various senior posts at a national and international level including Vice President for Sales at IBM Europe, Vice President of Technology & Systems Group at IBM Europe and Vice President of the Financial Services Sector at GMU (Growth Markets Units) in China. He was executive President of IBM Spain.
Susana Rodríguez Vidarte <sup>(1)(3)(5)</sup>	External Director	28th May, 2002	17th March, 2017	Holds a Chair in Strategy at the Faculty of Economics and Business Sciences at Universidad de Deusto. Doctor in Economic and Business Sciences from Universidad de Deusto.

(\*) Where no date is provided, the position is currently held.

- (1) Member of the Executive Committee
- (2) Member of the Audit and Compliance Committee
- (3) Member of the Appointments Committee
- (4) Member of the Remuneration Committee
- (5) Member of the Risk Committee
- (6) Member of the Technology and Cybersecurity Committee
- (7) Lead Director

### **Major Shareholders and Share Capital**

As of 13th January, 2017, Blackrock, Inc. communicated that it held an indirect interest of 5.606 per cent. in BBVA's share capital. As of 30th June, 2017, no other person, corporation or government beneficially owned, directly or indirectly, five per cent. or more of BBVA's shares. BBVA's major shareholders do not have voting rights which are different from those held by the rest of its shareholders. To the extent known to BBVA, BBVA is not controlled, directly or indirectly, by any other corporation, government or any other natural or legal person.

As of 30th June, 2017, there were 910,330 registered holders of BBVA's shares, with an aggregate of 6,667,886,580 shares, of which 594 shareholders with registered addresses in the United States held a total of 1,065,308,798 shares (including shares represented by American Depositary Shares evidenced by American Depositary Receipts (**ADRs**)). Since certain of such shares and ADRs are held by nominees, the foregoing figures are not representative of the number of beneficial holders.

### **Legal Proceedings**

Several entities of the Group are party to legal actions in a number of jurisdictions (including, among others, Spain, Mexico and the United States) arising in the ordinary course of business. According to the procedural status of these proceedings and BBVA's assessment of these matters, BBVA believes that, except as described below with respect to mortgage "floor" clauses, none of such proceedings, individually or in the aggregate, if resolved adversely, would result in a material adverse effect on the Group's financial position, results of operations or liquidity. The Group's management believes that adequate provisions have been made in respect of such legal proceedings, and considers that the possible contingencies that may arise from such ongoing lawsuits are not material.

On 9th May, 2013, the Spanish Supreme Court issued a definitive ruling, rendered on a collective claim brought against BBVA among others, proclaiming the invalidity of "floor" clauses limiting the interest rates in mortgage loans with consumers (commonly referred to as "*cláusulas suelo*") provided such clauses did not comply with certain requirements of material transparency set forth in the referred ruling. The Spanish Supreme Court also ruled that there were no grounds for the refund of the amounts collected by the lenders pursuant to those clauses prior to 9th May, 2013.

In compliance with this ruling and as communicated to the market on 12th June, 2013, BBVA eliminated or deprived of effect "floor" clauses in all mortgage loans with consumers since 9th May, 2013.

Following the ruling of the Spanish Supreme Court, the Provincial Court of Alicante asked the Court of Justice of the European Union (the **CJEU**) to determine whether the limited retroactivity of the decision of the Spanish Supreme Court (which, as indicated above, had no impact on amounts collected by the lenders pursuant to "floor" clauses prior to 9th May, 2013) was compatible with Council Directive 93/13/EEC of 5th April, 1993, on unfair terms in consumer contracts (**Directive 93/13/EEC**). In July 2016, while the CJEU decision was still pending, BBVA estimated that the maximum amount subject to any potential claims, should the CJEU decide that the Supreme Court of Spain's decision was not compatible with Directive 93/13/EEC, would be approximately €1.2 billion, indicating that the actual impact would probably be lower, based on past experiences.



## **DESCRIPTION OF BANCO BILBAO VIZCAYA ARGENTARIA, S.A.**

---

On 21st December, 2016, the CJEU's decision was published. In its judgment, the CJEU stated that national case law setting time limits for the refund of amounts arising from the invalidity of an unfair term in a contract is contrary to Article 6(1) of Directive 93/13/EEC.

In connection with the preparation of its consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31st December, 2016, BBVA analysed as of the relevant balance sheet date its portfolio of mortgage loans to consumers in which there were "floor" clauses and recorded a provision of €577 million to cover the contingencies that may arise in connection with claims related to the legality of such clauses. This provision may be revised in future periods based on the evolution of such claims and other facts and circumstances as of the related reporting date.

---

## BOOK-ENTRY CLEARANCE SYSTEMS

*The information set out below is subject to any change in or reinterpretation of the rules, regulations and procedures of DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg (together, the Clearing Systems) currently in effect. The Issuer takes responsibility for the correct extraction and reproduction of the information in this section concerning the Clearing Systems, but neither the Issuer nor any Dealer takes any responsibility for the accuracy thereof. Investors wishing to use the facilities of any of the Clearing Systems are advised to confirm the continued applicability of the rules, regulations and procedures of the relevant Clearing System. Neither the Issuer nor any other party to the Agency Agreement will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to, or payments made on account of, beneficial ownership interests in the Notes held through the facilities of any Clearing System or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests.*

### Book-entry Systems

#### DTC

DTC has advised the Issuer that it is a limited purpose trust company organised under the New York Banking Law, a “banking organisation” within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a “clearing corporation” within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code and a “clearing agency” registered pursuant to Section 17A of the Exchange Act. DTC holds securities that its participants (**Participants**) deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the settlement among Participants of securities transactions, such as transfers and pledges, in deposited securities through electronic computerised bookentry changes in Participants’ accounts, thereby eliminating the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organisations. DTC is owned by a number of its Direct Participants and by the New York Stock Exchange, Inc., the NYSE MKT LLC, Inc. and the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. Access to the DTC System is also available to others such as securities brokers and dealers, banks and trust companies that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly (**Indirect Participants**).

Under the rules, regulations and procedures creating and affecting DTC and its operations (the **Rules**), DTC makes book-entry transfers of Registered Notes among Direct Participants on whose behalf it acts with respect to Notes accepted into DTC’s book-entry settlement system (**DTC Notes**) as described below and receives and transmits distributions of principal and interest on DTC Notes. The Rules are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Direct Participants and Indirect Participants with which beneficial owners of DTC Notes (**Owners**) have accounts with respect to the DTC Notes similarly are required to make book-entry transfers and receive and transmit such payments on behalf of their respective Owners. Accordingly, although Owners who hold DTC Notes through Direct Participants or Indirect Participants will not possess Registered Notes, the Rules, by virtue of the requirements described above, provide a mechanism by which Direct Participants will receive payments and will be able to transfer their interest in respect of the DTC Notes.

Purchases of DTC Notes under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the DTC Notes on DTC’s records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each DTC Note (**Beneficial Owner**) is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participant’s records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase, but Beneficial Owners are expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the DTC Notes are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in DTC Notes, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the DTC Notes is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all DTC Notes deposited by Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co. The deposit of DTC Notes with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. effect no change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the DTC Notes; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such DTC Notes are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

Redemption notices shall be sent to Cede & Co. If less than all of the DTC Notes within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. will consent or vote with respect to DTC Notes. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the Issuer as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the DTC Notes are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Principal and interest payments on the DTC Notes will be made to DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts on the due date for payment in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records unless DTC has reason to believe that it will not receive payment on the due date. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name", and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC or the Issuer, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of principal and interest to DTC is the responsibility of the Issuer, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants is the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners is the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

Under certain circumstances, including if there is an Event of Default under the Notes, DTC will exchange the DTC Notes for definitive Registered Notes, which it will distribute to its Participants in accordance with their proportionate entitlements and which, if representing interests in a Rule 144A Global Note, will be legended as set forth under "*Subscription and Sale and Transfer and Selling Restrictions*".

Since DTC may only act on behalf of Direct Participants, who in turn act on behalf of Indirect Participants, any Owner desiring to pledge DTC Notes to persons or entities that do not participate in DTC, or otherwise take actions with respect to such DTC Notes, will be required to withdraw its Registered Notes from DTC as described below.

### **Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg**

Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg each holds securities for its customers and facilitates the clearance and settlement of securities transactions by electronic book-entry transfer between their respective account holders. Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg provide various services including safekeeping, administration, clearance and settlement of internationally traded securities and securities lending and borrowing. Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg also deal with domestic securities markets in several countries through established depository and custodial relationships. Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg have established an electronic bridge between their two systems across which their respective participants may settle trades with each other.

Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg customers are world-wide financial institutions, including underwriters, securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations. Indirect access to Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg is available to other institutions that clear through or maintain a

custodial relationship with an account holder of either system. For further information on Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg relating to the Notes, please see “*Taxation*”.

**Book-entry Ownership of and Payments in respect of DTC Notes**

The Issuer may apply to DTC in order to have any Tranche of Notes represented by a Registered Global Note accepted in its book-entry settlement system. Upon the issue of any such Registered Global Note, DTC or its custodian will credit, on its internal book-entry system, the respective nominal amounts of the individual beneficial interests represented by such Registered Global Note to the accounts of persons who have accounts with DTC. Such accounts initially will be designated by or on behalf of the relevant Dealer. Ownership of beneficial interests in such a Registered Global Note will be limited to Direct Participants or Indirect Participants, including, in the case of a Regulation S Global Note, the respective depositaries of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg. Ownership of beneficial interests in a Registered Global Note accepted by DTC will be shown on, and the transfer of such ownership will be effected only through, records maintained by DTC or its nominee (with respect to the interests of Direct Participants) and the records of Direct Participants (with respect to interests of Indirect Participants).

Payments in U.S. dollars of principal and interest in respect of a Registered Global Note accepted by DTC will be made to the order of DTC or its nominee as the registered holder of such Note. In the case of any payment in a currency other than U.S. dollars, payment will be made to the Exchange Agent on behalf of DTC or its nominee and the Exchange Agent will (in accordance with instructions received by it) remit all or a portion of such payment for credit directly to the beneficial holders of interests in the Registered Global Note in the currency in which such payment was made and/or cause all or a portion of such payment to be converted into U.S. dollars and credited to the applicable Participants’ account.

The Issuer expects DTC to credit accounts of Direct Participants on the applicable payment date in accordance with their respective holdings as shown in the records of DTC unless DTC has reason to believe that it will not receive payment on such payment date. The Issuer also expects that payments by Participants to beneficial owners of Notes will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers, and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not the responsibility of DTC, the Principal Paying Agent, the U.S. Registrar or the Issuer. Payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest, if any, on Notes to DTC is the responsibility of the Issuer.

**Transfers of Notes Represented by Registered Global Notes**

Transfers of any interests in Notes represented by a Registered Global Note within DTC, Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg will be effected in accordance with the customary rules and operating procedures of the relevant clearing system. The laws in some States within the United States require that certain persons take physical delivery of securities in definitive form. Consequently, the ability to transfer Notes represented by a Registered Global Note to such persons may depend upon the ability to exchange such Notes for Notes in definitive form. Similarly, because DTC can only act on behalf of Direct Participants in the DTC system who in turn act on behalf of Indirect Participants, the ability of a person having an interest in Notes represented by a Registered Global Note accepted by DTC to pledge such Notes to persons or entities that do not participate in the DTC system or otherwise to take action in respect of such Notes may depend upon the ability to exchange such Notes for Notes in definitive form. The ability of any holder of Notes represented by a Registered Global Note accepted by DTC to resell, pledge or otherwise transfer such Notes may be impaired if the proposed transferee of such Notes is not eligible to hold such Notes through a direct or indirect participant in the DTC system.

Subject to compliance with the transfer restrictions applicable to the Registered Notes described under “*Subscription and Sale and Transfer and Selling Restrictions*”, cross-market transfers between DTC, on the one hand, and directly or indirectly through Clearstream, Luxembourg or Euroclear accountholders, on the other, will be effected by the relevant clearing system in accordance with its rules and through action taken by the relevant Registrar, the Principal Paying Agent and any custodian (**Custodian**) with whom the relevant Registered Global Notes have been deposited.

On or after the Issue Date for any Series, transfers of Notes of such Series between accountholders in Clearstream, Luxembourg and Euroclear and transfers of Notes of such Series between participants in DTC will generally have a settlement date three business days after the trade date (T+3). The customary arrangements for delivery versus payment will apply to such transfers.

Cross-market transfers between accountholders in Clearstream, Luxembourg or Euroclear and DTC participants will need to have an agreed settlement date between the parties to such transfer. Because there is no direct link between DTC, on the one hand, and Clearstream, Luxembourg and Euroclear, on the other, transfers of interests in the relevant Registered Global Notes will be effected through the relevant Registrar, the Principal Paying Agent and the Custodian receiving instructions (and, where appropriate, certification) from the transferor and arranging for delivery of the interests being transferred to the credit of the designated account for the transferee. In the case of cross-market transfers, settlement between Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg accountholders and DTC participants cannot be made on a delivery versus payment basis. The securities will be delivered on a free delivery basis and arrangements for payment must be made separately.

DTC, Clearstream, Luxembourg and Euroclear have each published rules and operating procedures designed to facilitate transfers of beneficial interests in Registered Global Notes among participants and accountholders of DTC, Clearstream, Luxembourg and Euroclear. However, they are under no obligation to perform or continue to perform such procedures, and such procedures may be discontinued or changed at any time. None of the Issuer, the Agents or any Dealer will be responsible for any performance by DTC, Clearstream, Luxembourg or Euroclear or their respective direct or indirect participants or accountholders of their respective obligations under the rules and procedures governing their operations and none of them will have any liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial interests in the Notes represented by Registered Global Notes or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial interests.

---

# TAXATION

## SPAIN

*The following summary refers solely to certain Spanish tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership and disposition of the Notes. It does not purport to be a complete analysis of all tax consequences relating to the Notes and does not purport to deal with the tax consequences applicable to all categories of investors, some of which might be subject to special rules. Prospective investors should consult their own tax advisers as to the consequences under the tax laws of the country of which they are resident for tax purposes and the tax laws of Spain of acquiring, holding and disposing of Notes and receiving any payments under the Notes. This summary is based upon the law as in effect on the date of this Offering Circular and is subject to any change in law that may take effect after such date. References in this section to Noteholders include the beneficial owners of the Notes.*

### **Acquisition of the Notes**

The issue of, subscription for, transfer and acquisition of the Notes is exempt from Transfer and Stamp Tax (*Impuesto sobre Transmisiones Patrimoniales y Actos Jurídicos Documentados*) and Value Added Tax (*Impuesto sobre el Valor Añadido*).

### **Taxation on the income and transfer of the Notes**

The tax treatment of the acquisition, holding and subsequent transfer of the Notes is summarised below and is based on the tax regime applicable to the Notes pursuant to Royal Legislative Decree 5/2004 of 5th March approving the consolidated text of the Non-Resident Income Tax Law (*Impuesto sobre la Renta de los no Residentes*), as amended (the **Non-Resident Income Tax Law**), Law 27/2014 of 27th November on Corporate Income Tax (*Impuesto sobre Sociedades*), Law 35/2006 of 28th November on Personal Income Tax (*Impuesto sobre la Renta de las Personas Físicas*), as amended, Law 19/1991 of 6th June approving the Wealth Tax Law (*Impuesto sobre el Patrimonio*) and Law 29/1987 of 18th December approving the Inheritance and Gift Tax Law (*Impuesto sobre Sucesiones y Donaciones*). The summary below also considers the rules for the implementation of such regulations (Royal Decree 1776/2004 of 30th July approving the Non-Resident Income Tax Regulations as amended, Royal Decree 439/2007 of 30th March, approving the Individuals Income Tax Regulations as amended and Royal Decree 634/2015 of 10th July approving the Corporate Income Tax Regulations).

Consideration has also been given to Spanish legislation on the issuance of preferred securities and debt securities issued by Spanish financial and non-financial listed entities, either directly or through a subsidiary, Law 10/2014 and RD 1065/2007 approving the General Regulations relating to tax inspection and management procedures and developing the common rules of the procedures to apply taxes.

### ***Income not obtained through a permanent establishment in Spain in respect of the Notes***

Income obtained by Noteholders who are not tax resident in Spain acting for these purposes without a permanent establishment within Spain is exempt from Non-Resident Income Tax subject to the reporting obligations as set out in RD 1065/2007 (see “-Tax Reporting Obligations of the Issuer”).

### ***Income obtained through a permanent establishment in Spain in respect of the Notes / Corporate Income Tax taxpayers.***

The holding of Notes by investors who are not resident for tax purposes in Spain will not in itself create the existence of a permanent establishment in Spain.

Income obtained by non-Spanish resident holders acting through a permanent establishment in Spain in respect of the Notes will be taxed under the rules provided by Chapter III of the Non-Resident Income Tax Law. These Noteholders will be subject to taxation substantially in the same manner as Spanish Corporate

## TAXATION

---

Income Tax taxpayers and, therefore, it shall be computed as taxable income in accordance with the general rules set out in the Corporate Income Tax Law and will therefore be taxed generally at the current rate of 25 per cent.

According to RD 1065/2007, the Issuer is not obliged to withhold any tax amount on income derived from payment of interest, redemption or repayment of the Notes provided that the information procedures (which do not require identification of the Noteholders) are complied with by the Paying Agent as it is described in section “*Taxation – Tax Reporting Obligations of the Issuer*”.

Income derived from the transfer of the Notes shall not be subject to withholding tax as provided by Section 61(s) of the Corporate Income Tax Regulations, to the extent that the Notes satisfy the requirements laid down by the reply to the Directorate General for Taxation’s (*Dirección General de Tributos*) consultation, on 27th July, 2004, indicating that in the case of issuances made by entities with tax residency in Spain (as in the case of the Issuer), application of the exemption requires that the Notes be placed outside Spain in another OECD country and traded on organised markets in OECD countries. Notes issued under the Programme are expected to satisfy these requirements.

### ***Individuals with tax residency in Spain***

Income obtained by Noteholders who are Personal Income Tax taxpayers, both as interest and in connection with the transfer, redemption or repayment of the Notes, shall be considered income on investments obtained from the assignment of an individual’s capital to third parties, as defined in Section 25.2 of Individuals Income Tax Law, and therefore will be taxed as savings income at the applicable rate (currently varying from 19 per cent. to 23 per cent.).

The above mentioned income will be subject to the corresponding personal income tax withholding at the applicable tax rate of 19 per cent. Article 44 of the RD 1065/2007 has established new information procedures for debt instruments issued under the Law 10/2014 (which do not require identification of the Noteholders) and has provided that the interest will be paid by the Issuer to the Paying Agent for the whole amount, provided that such information procedures are complied with.

Nevertheless, withholding tax at the applicable rate of 19 per cent. may have to be deducted by other entities (such as depositaries or financial entities), provided that such entities are resident for tax purposes in Spain or have a permanent establishment in Spanish territory.

According to RD 1065/2007, the Issuer is not obliged to withhold any tax amount provided that the information procedures (which do not require identification of the Noteholders) are complied with by the Paying Agent as it is described in section “*Tax Reporting Obligations of the Issuer*”.

However, regarding the interpretation of the “*Tax Reporting Obligations of the Issuer*” please refer to “*Risk Factors – Spanish tax rules*”.

### **Wealth Tax**

According to Royal Decree-law 13/2011 dated 16th September, 2011, as amended by the Royal Decree Law 3/2016, dated 2nd December, 2016, individuals with tax residency in Spain are subject to Wealth Tax in the tax year 2017 to the extent that their net worth exceeds €700,000. Therefore, they should take into account the value of the Notes which they hold as at 31st December, 2017.

Individuals resident in a country with which Spain has entered into a double tax treaty in relation to Wealth Tax would generally not be subject to such tax. Otherwise, non-Spanish resident individuals whose properties and rights are located in Spain, or that can be exercised within the Spanish territory, exceed €700,000 would be subject to Wealth Tax at the applicable rates, ranging between 0.2 per cent. and 2.5 per cent., without prejudice to any exemption which may apply.

As a consequence of the European Court of Justice judgment (Case C-127/12), the Net Wealth Tax Law has been amended by Law 26/2014, of 27th November. As a result, Non-Spanish tax resident individuals who are residents in the EU or in the European Economic Area can apply the legislation of the region in which the highest value of the assets and rights of the individuals are located.

In accordance with article 4 of Royal Decree-Law 3/2016, a full exemption from Net Wealth Tax will apply in 2018 unless such exemption is revoked. Legal entities are not subject to Wealth Tax.

### **Inheritance and Gift Tax**

The transfer of the Notes to individuals by inheritance, legacy or donation shall be subject to the general rules of Inheritance and Gift Tax (*Impuesto sobre Sucesiones y Donaciones*) in accordance with the applicable Spanish and State rules even if title passes outside Spain and neither the heir nor the beneficiary, as the case may be, is resident in Spain for tax purposes, without prejudice to the provisions of any DTT signed by Spain.

The effective tax rate, after applying all relevant factors, ranges between 0 per cent. and 81.6 per cent.

However, a judgment from the European Court of Justice dated 3rd September, 2014 declared that the Spanish Inheritance Tax Act is against the principle of free movement of capital within the EU as Spanish residents are granted tax benefits that, in practice, allow them to pay much lower taxes than non-residents. According to Law 26/2014, of 27th November, it will be possible to apply tax benefits approved in some Spanish regions to residents either in the EU or in the EEA by following certain specific rules.

In the event that the beneficiary is an entity other than a natural person, the income obtained shall be subject to Corporate Income Tax or Non-Resident Income Tax, as the case may be, and without prejudice, in the latter event, to the provisions of any DTT that may apply.

### ***Tax Reporting Obligations of the Issuer***

Article 44 of RD 1065/2007 sets out the reporting obligations applicable to preference shares and debt instruments issued under Law 10/2014. The procedures apply to interest deriving from preference shares and debt instruments to which Law 10/2014 refers, including debt instruments issued for a period of less than twelve months.

According to the literal wording of Article 44.5 of RD 1065/2007 income derived from securities originally registered with the entities that manage clearing systems located outside Spain, that are recognised by Spanish law or by the law of another OECD country (such as DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg), will be paid free of Spanish withholding tax provided that the Paying Agent appointed by the Issuer submits a statement to the Issuer, the form of which is included in the Agency Agreement, with the following information:

- (i) identification of the securities;
- (ii) payment date;
- (iii) total amount of income paid on the relevant date; and
- (iv) total amount of the income corresponding to each clearing house located outside Spain.

In accordance with Article 44 of RD 1065/2007, the Paying Agent should provide the Issuer with the statement on the business day immediately prior to each interest payment date. The statement must reflect the situation at the close of business of that same day. In the event that on the date, the entities obliged to provide the declaration fail to do so, the Issuer or the Paying Agent on its behalf will make a withholding at the general rate of 19 per cent. on the total amount of the return on the relevant Notes otherwise payable to such entity.



## TAXATION

---

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer has agreed that in the event withholding tax should be required by law, the Issuer shall pay such additional amounts as would have been received had no such withholding or deduction been required, except as provided in Condition 7 and as otherwise described in this Offering Circular.

In the event that the currently applicable procedures are modified, amended or supplemented by, among other things, any Spanish law, regulation, interpretation or ruling of the Spanish tax authorities, the Issuer will notify the Noteholders of such information procedures and their implications, as the Issuer may be required to apply withholding tax on interest payments in respect of the Notes if the Noteholders do not comply with such information procedures.

Regarding the interpretation of Article 44 RD 1065/2007 and the simplified information procedures please refer to “*Risk Factors – Spanish tax rules*”.

### THE PROPOSED FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS TAX (FTT)

On 14th February, 2013, the European Commission published a proposal (the **Commission's Proposal**) for a Directive for a common FTT in Belgium, Germany, Estonia, Greece, Spain, France, Italy, Austria, Portugal, Slovenia and Slovakia (the **participating Member States**). However, Estonia has since stated that it will not participate.

The Commission's Proposal has very broad scope and could, if introduced, apply to certain dealings in the Notes (including secondary market transactions) in certain circumstances. The issuance and subscription of Notes should, however, be exempt.

Under the Commission's Proposal the FTT could apply in certain circumstances to persons both within and outside of the participating Member States. Generally, it would apply to certain dealings in the Notes where at least one party is a financial institution, and at least one party is established in a participating Member State. A financial institution may be, or be deemed to be, “established” in a participating Member State in a broad range of circumstances, including (a) by transacting with a person established in a participating Member State or (b) where the financial instrument which is subject to the dealings is issued in a participating Member State.

However, the FTT proposal remains subject to negotiation between participating Member States. It may therefore be altered prior to any implementation, the timing of which remains unclear. Additional EU Member States may decide to participate and participating Member States may decide not to participate.

Prospective holders of the Notes are advised to seek their own professional advice in relation to the FTT.

### U.S. FOREIGN ACCOUNT TAX COMPLIANCE ACT WITHHOLDING

Pursuant to certain provisions of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, commonly known as FATCA, a **foreign financial institution** (as defined by FATCA) may be required to withhold on certain payments it makes (**foreign passthru payments**) to persons that fail to meet certain certification, reporting or related requirements. The issuer is a foreign financial institution for these purposes. A number of jurisdictions (including Spain have entered into, or have agreed in substance to, intergovernmental agreements with the United States to implement FATCA (**IGAs**), which modify the way in which FATCA applies in their jurisdictions. Under the provisions of IGAs as currently in effect, a foreign financial institution in an IGA jurisdiction would generally not be required to withhold under FATCA or an IGA from payments that it makes. Certain aspects of the application of the FATCA provisions and IGAs to instruments such as Notes, including whether withholding would ever be required pursuant to FATCA or an IGA with respect to payments on instruments such as Notes, are uncertain and may be subject to change. Even if withholding would be required pursuant to FATCA or an IGA with respect to payments on instruments such as Notes, such withholding would not apply prior to 1st January, 2019 and Notes issued on or prior to the date that is six months after the date on which final regulations defining foreign passthru payments are filed with the U.S. Federal Register generally would be grandfathered for purposes of FATCA withholding unless materially modified after such date (including by reason of a substitution of the issuer). However, if additional Notes (as

## **TAXATION**

---

described under “Terms and Conditions—Further Issues”) that are not distinguishable from previously issued Notes are issued after the expiration of the grandfathering period and are subject to withholding under FATCA, then withholding agents may treat all Notes, including the Notes offered prior to the expiration of the grandfathering period, as subject to withholding under FATCA.

Holders should consult their own tax advisers regarding how these rules may apply to their investment in Notes.

---

## SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE AND TRANSFER AND SELLING RESTRICTIONS

The Dealers have, in an amended and restated programme agreement 18th December, 2015 as supplemented by a supplemental programme agreement dated 25th November, 2016 and a second supplemental programme agreement dated 17 July, 2017 (such amended and restated programme agreement as further amended and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the **Programme Agreement**) agreed with the Issuer a basis upon which they or any of them may from time to time agree to purchase or procure subscribers for Notes. Any such agreement will extend to those matters stated under “*Form of the Notes*” and “*Terms and Conditions of the Notes*”. In the Programme Agreement, the Issuer has agreed to reimburse the Dealers for certain of its expenses in connection with the establishment and any future update of the Programme and the issue of Notes under the Programme and to indemnify the Dealers against certain liabilities incurred by them in connection therewith.

In order to facilitate the offering of any Tranche of the Notes, certain persons participating in the offering of the Tranche may engage in transactions that stabilise, maintain or otherwise affect the market price of the relevant Notes during and after the offering of the Tranche. Specifically such persons may over-allot or create a short position in the Notes for their own account by selling more Notes than have been sold to them by the Issuer. Such persons may also elect to cover any such short position by purchasing Notes in the open market. In addition, such persons may stabilise or maintain the price of the Notes by bidding for or purchasing Notes in the open market and may impose penalty bids, under which selling concessions allowed to syndicate members or other broker-dealers participating in the offering of the Notes are reclaimed if Notes previously distributed in the offering are repurchased in connection with stabilisation transactions or otherwise. The effect of these transactions may be to stabilise or maintain the market price of the Notes at a level above that which might otherwise prevail for a limited period after the Issue Date. The imposition of a penalty bid may also affect the price of the Notes to the extent that it discourages resales thereof. No representation is made as to the magnitude or effect of any such stabilising or other transactions. Such transactions, if commenced, may be discontinued at any time and must be brought to an end after a limited period. Under UK laws and regulations stabilisation activities may only be carried on by the Stabilisation Manager named in the applicable Final Terms (or persons acting on its behalf) and may only continue for a limited period following the Issue Date (or, if the ending day would be earlier, 60 days after the date of allotment) of the relevant Tranche of Notes.

### Transfer Restrictions

***As a result of the following restrictions, purchasers of Notes in the United States are advised to consult legal counsel prior to making any purchase, offer, sale, resale or other transfer of such Notes.***

Each person wishing to transfer an interest from one Registered Global Note to another or from global to definitive form or vice versa, will be required to acknowledge, represent and agree, and each person purchasing an interest in a Registered Global Note with a view to holding it in the form of an interest in the same Global Note will be deemed to have acknowledged, represented and agreed, as follows (terms used in this paragraph that are defined in Rule 144A or in Regulation S are used herein as defined therein):

- (a) that: (i) it is a QIB, purchasing (or holding) the Notes for its own account or for the account of one or more QIBs and it is aware that any sale to it is being made in reliance on Rule 144A, (ii) it is an Institutional Accredited Investor which has delivered an IAI Investment Letter or (iii) it is outside the United States and is not a U.S. person;
- (b) that the Notes are being offered and sold in a transaction not involving a public offering in the United States within the meaning of the Securities Act, and that the Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act or any other applicable U.S. State securities laws and may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons except as set forth below;

## SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE AND TRANSFER AND SELLING RESTRICTIONS

---

- (c) that, unless it holds an interest in a Regulation S Global Note and is a person located outside the United States and is not a U.S. person, if in the future it decides to resell, pledge or otherwise transfer the Notes or any beneficial interests in the Notes, it will do so, prior to the date which is one year after the later of the last Issue Date for the Series and the last date on which the Issuer or an affiliate of the Issuer was the owner of such Notes, only (i) to the Issuer or any affiliate thereof, (ii) inside the United States to a person whom the seller reasonably believes is a QIB purchasing for its own account or for the account of a QIB in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 144A, (iii) outside the United States in compliance with Rule 903 or Rule 904 under the Securities Act, (iv) pursuant to the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144 under the Securities Act (if available) or (v) pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act, in each case in accordance with all applicable U.S. State securities laws;
- (d) that it will, and will require each subsequent holder to, notify any purchaser of the Notes from it of the resale restrictions referred to in paragraph (c) above, if then applicable;
- (e) that Notes initially offered in the United States to QIBs will be represented by one or more Rule 144A Global Notes, that Notes offered to Institutional Accredited Investors will be in the form of Definitive IAI Registered Notes and that Notes offered outside the United States in reliance on Regulation S will be represented by one or more Regulation S Global Notes;
- (f) that the Notes, other than the Regulation S Global Notes, will bear a legend to the following effect unless otherwise agreed to by the Issuer:

“THIS SECURITY HAS NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE **SECURITIES ACT**), OR ANY OTHER APPLICABLE U.S. STATE SECURITIES LAWS AND, ACCORDINGLY, THIS SECURITY MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, U.S. PERSONS EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF, THE HOLDER: (A) REPRESENTS THAT (1) IT IS A “QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER” (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (RULE 144A)) PURCHASING THE SECURITIES FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF ONE OR MORE QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYERS OR (2) IT IS AN INSTITUTIONAL “ACCREDITED INVESTOR” (AS DEFINED IN RULE 501(A)(1), (2), (3) OR (7) UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) (AN **INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR**); (B) AGREES THAT IT WILL NOT RESELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THE SECURITIES EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AGENCY AGREEMENT AND, PRIOR TO THE DATE WHICH IS ONE YEAR AFTER THE LATER OF THE LAST ISSUE DATE FOR THE SERIES AND THE LAST DATE ON WHICH THE ISSUER OR AN AFFILIATE OF THE ISSUER WAS THE OWNER OF SUCH SECURITIES OTHER THAN (1) TO THE ISSUER OR ANY AFFILIATE THEREOF, (2) INSIDE THE UNITED STATES TO A PERSON WHOM THE SELLER REASONABLY BELIEVES IS A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A PURCHASING FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF ONE OR MORE QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYERS IN A TRANSACTION MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF RULE 144A, (3) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 903 OR RULE 904 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (4) PURSUANT TO THE EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (IF AVAILABLE) OR (5) PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, IN EACH CASE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS OF THE STATES OF THE UNITED STATES AND ANY OTHER JURISDICTION; AND (C) IT AGREES THAT IT WILL DELIVER TO EACH PERSON TO WHOM THIS SECURITY IS TRANSFERRED A NOTICE SUBSTANTIALLY TO THE EFFECT OF THIS LEGEND.

THIS SECURITY AND RELATED DOCUMENTATION (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE AGENCY AGREEMENT REFERRED TO HEREIN) MAY BE AMENDED OR SUPPLEMENTED FROM TIME TO TIME, WITHOUT THE CONSENT OF, BUT UPON

## SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE AND TRANSFER AND SELLING RESTRICTIONS

---

NOTICE TO, THE HOLDERS OF SUCH SECURITIES SENT TO THEIR REGISTERED ADDRESSES, TO MODIFY THE RESTRICTIONS ON AND PROCEDURES FOR RESALES AND OTHER TRANSFERS OF THIS SECURITY TO REFLECT ANY CHANGE IN APPLICABLE LAW OR SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE AND TRANSFER AND SELLING RESTRICTIONS REGULATION (OR THE INTERPRETATION THEREOF) OR IN PRACTICES RELATING TO RESALES OR OTHER TRANSFERS OF RESTRICTED SECURITIES GENERALLY. THE HOLDER OF THIS SECURITY SHALL BE DEEMED, BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OR PURCHASE HEREOF, TO HAVE AGREED TO ANY SUCH AMENDMENT OR SUPPLEMENT (EACH OF WHICH SHALL BE CONCLUSIVE AND BINDING ON THE HOLDER HEREOF AND ALL FUTURE HOLDERS OF THIS SECURITY AND ANY SECURITIES ISSUED IN EXCHANGE OR SUBSTITUTION THEREFORE, WHETHER OR NOT ANY NOTATION THEREOF IS MADE HEREON).”;

- (g) if it is outside the United States and is not a U.S. person, that if it should resell or otherwise transfer the Notes prior to the expiration of the distribution compliance period (defined as 40 days after the later of the commencement of the offering and the closing date with respect to the original issuance of the Notes), it will do so only (i) (A) to non-U.S. persons outside the United States in compliance with Rule 903 or 904 under the Securities Act or (B) to a QIB in compliance with Rule 144A or (C) to an Institutional Accredited Investor that provides a duly executed investment letter in the form set out in the Agency Agreement and (ii) in accordance with all applicable U.S. State securities laws; and it acknowledges that the Regulation S Global Notes will bear a legend to the following effect unless otherwise agreed to by the Issuer:

“THIS SECURITY HAS NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE **SECURITIES ACT**), OR ANY OTHER APPLICABLE U.S. STATE SECURITIES LAWS AND, ACCORDINGLY, THIS SECURITY MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, U.S. PERSONS EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AGENCY AGREEMENT AND PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT. UNTIL THE EXPIRY OF THE PERIOD OF 40 DAYS AFTER THE COMPLETION OF THE DISTRIBUTION, AS DETERMINED AND CERTIFIED BY THE RELEVANT DEALER OR, IN THE CASE OF AN ISSUE OF NOTES ON A SYNDICATED BASIS, THE RELEVANT LEAD MANAGER, OF ALL THE NOTES OF THE TRANCHE OF WHICH THIS NOTE FORMS PART, SALES MAY NOT BE MADE UNLESS MADE (I) TO NON-U.S. PERSONS OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES PURSUANT TO RULE 903 OR 904 OF REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR (II) TO QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYERS AS DEFINED IN, AND IN TRANSACTIONS PURSUANT TO, RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR (III) TO INSTITUTIONAL “ACCREDITED INVESTORS” (AS DEFINED IN RULE 501(A)(1), (2), (3) OR (7) UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) THAT PROVIDE A DULY EXECUTED INVESTMENT LETTER SUBSTANTIALLY IN THE FORM SET OUT IN THE AGENCY AGREEMENT.”; and

- (h) that the Issuer and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing acknowledgements, representations and agreements and agrees that if any of such acknowledgements, representations or agreements made by it are no longer accurate, it shall promptly notify the Issuer; and if it is acquiring any Notes as a fiduciary or agent for one or more accounts it represents that it has sole investment discretion with respect to each such account and that it has full power to make the foregoing acknowledgements, representations and agreements on behalf of each such account.

Institutional Accredited Investors who purchase Registered Notes in definitive form offered and sold in the United States in reliance upon the exemption from registration provided by Regulation D of the Securities Act are required to execute and deliver to the U.S. Registrar an IAI Investment Letter. Upon execution and delivery of an IAI Investment Letter by an Institutional Accredited Investor, Notes will be issued in definitive registered form, see “*Form of the Notes*”.

## **SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE AND TRANSFER AND SELLING RESTRICTIONS**

---

The IAI Investment Letter will state, among other things, the following:

- (a) that the Institutional Accredited Investor has received a copy of the Offering Circular and such other information as it deems necessary in order to make its investment decision;
- (b) that the Institutional Accredited Investor understands that any subsequent transfer of the Notes is subject to certain restrictions and conditions set forth in the Offering Circular and the Notes (including those set out above) and that it agrees to be bound by, and not to resell, pledge or otherwise transfer the Notes except in compliance with, such restrictions and conditions and the Securities Act;
- (c) that, in the normal course of its business, the Institutional Accredited Investor invests in or purchases securities similar to the Notes;
- (d) that the Institutional Accredited Investor is an Institutional Accredited Investor within the meaning of Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) of Regulation D under the Securities Act and has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters as to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of its investment in the Notes, and it and any accounts for which it is acting are each able to bear the economic risk of its or any such accounts' investment for an indefinite period of time;
- (e) that the Institutional Accredited Investor is acquiring the Notes purchased by it for its own account or for one or more accounts (each of which is an Institutional Accredited Investor) as to each of which it exercises sole investment discretion and not with a view to any distribution of the Notes, subject, nevertheless, to the understanding that the disposition of its property shall at all times be and remain within its control; and
- (f) that, in the event that the Institutional Accredited Investor purchases Notes, it will acquire Notes having a minimum purchase price of at least U.S.\$500,000 (or the approximate equivalent in another Specified Currency).

No sale of Legended Notes in the United States to any one purchaser will be for less than U.S.\$200,000 (or its foreign currency equivalent) principal amount or, in the case of sales to Institutional Accredited Investors, U.S.\$500,000 (or its foreign currency equivalent) principal amount and no Legended Note will be issued in connection with such a sale in a smaller principal amount. If the purchaser is a non-bank fiduciary acting on behalf of others, each person for whom it is acting must purchase at least U.S.\$200,000 (or its foreign currency equivalent) or, in the case of sales to Institutional Accredited Investors, U.S.\$500,000 (or its foreign currency equivalent) principal amount of Registered Notes.

### **Selling Restrictions**

#### ***United States***

The Notes have not been or will not be registered under the Securities Act or the securities laws of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States and the Notes may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons except in certain transactions exempt from or not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by Regulation S.

The Notes in bearer form are subject to U.S. tax law requirements and may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or its possessions or to a United States person, except in certain transactions permitted by U.S. tax regulations. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and Treasury regulations.

Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by Regulation S under the Securities Act. Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that, in connection with any Notes which are offered or sold outside the United States in reliance on an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act provided under

## SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE AND TRANSFER AND SELLING RESTRICTIONS

---

Regulation S (**Regulation S Notes**), it will not offer, sell or deliver such Regulation S Notes (a) as part of their distribution at any time or (b) otherwise until 40 days after the completion of the distribution, as determined and certified by the relevant Dealer or, in the case of an issue of Notes on a syndicated basis, the relevant lead manager, of all Notes of the Tranche of which such Regulation S Notes are a part, within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons except in accordance with Regulation S of the Securities Act. Each Dealer has further agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to agree, that it will send to each dealer to which it sells any Regulation S Notes during the distribution compliance period a confirmation or other notice setting forth the restrictions on offers and sales of the Regulation S Notes within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by Regulation S under the Securities Act.

Until 40 days after the commencement of the offering of any Series of Notes, an offer or sale of such Notes within the United States by any dealer (whether or not participating in the offering) may violate the registration requirements of the Securities Act if such offer or sale is made otherwise than in accordance with an available exemption from registration under the Securities Act.

Dealers may arrange for the resale of Notes to QIBs pursuant to Rule 144A and each such purchaser of Notes is hereby notified that the Dealers may be relying on the exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act provided by Rule 144A. The minimum aggregate principal amount of Notes which may be purchased by a QIB pursuant to Rule 144A is U.S.\$200,000 (or the approximate equivalent thereof in any other currency). To the extent that the Issuer is not subject to or does not comply with the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act or the information furnishing requirements of Rule 12g3-2(b) thereunder, the Issuer has agreed to furnish to holders of Notes and to prospective purchasers designated by such holders, upon request, such information as may be required by Rule 144A(d)(4).

### *Prohibition of sales to EEA Retail Investors*

From 1 January 2018, unless the Final Terms in respect of any Notes specifies “Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors” as “Not Applicable”, each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not offered, sold or otherwise made available and will not offer, sell or otherwise make available any Notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated by the Offering Circular as completed by the Final Terms in relation thereto to any retail investor in the EEA. For the purposes of this provision:

(a) the expression **retail investor** means a person who is one (or more) of the following:

- (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, **MiFID II**); or
- (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive 2002/92/EC (as amended, the **IMD**), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or
- (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive, and

(b) the expression an **offer** includes the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Notes to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the Notes.

Prior to 1 January 2018, and from that date if the Final Terms in respect of any Notes specifies “Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors” as “Not Applicable,” in relation to each Member State of the EEA which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each, a **Relevant Member State**), each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that with effect from and including the date on which the Prospectus Directive is implemented in that Relevant Member State (the **Relevant Implementation Date**) it has not made and will not make an offer of Notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Offering Circular as completed by the Final Terms in relation thereto to the public in that Relevant Member State except that it may, with effect from and

## SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE AND TRANSFER AND SELLING RESTRICTIONS

---

including the **Relevant Implementation Date**, make an offer of such Notes to the public in that Relevant Member State:

- (a) at any time to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive;
- (b) at any time to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Directive) subject to obtaining the prior consent of the relevant Dealer or Dealers nominated by the Issuer for any such offer; or
- (c) at any time in any other circumstances falling within Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive,

provided that no such offer of Notes referred to in (a) to (c) above shall require the Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.

For the purposes of this provision,

- the expression **an offer of Notes to the public** in relation to any Notes in any Relevant Member State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Notes to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the Notes, as the same may be varied in that Member State by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in that Member State; and
- the expression **Prospectus Directive** means Directive 2003/71/EC (as amended, including by Directive 2010/73/EU), and includes any relevant implementing measure in the Relevant Member State.

### *United Kingdom*

Each Dealer has represented and agreed and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree that:

- (a) it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated an invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of Section 21 of the FSMA) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of any Notes in circumstances in which Section 21(1) of the FSMA would not, if the Issuer was not an authorised person, apply to the Issuer; and
- (b) it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to any Notes in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

### *Japan*

Each Dealer has acknowledged, and each other Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to acknowledge, that the Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan (Act No. 25 of 1948, as amended; the **FIEA**) and each Dealer has represented and agreed and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree that it will not offer or sell any Notes, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan (as defined under Item 5, Paragraph 1, Article 6 of the Foreign Exchange and Foreign Trade Act (Act No. 228 of 1949, as amended), or to others for re-offering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, a resident of Japan except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of, and otherwise in compliance with, the FIEA and any other applicable laws, regulations and ministerial guidelines of Japan.



### *Spain*

Each Dealer has acknowledged and each other Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to acknowledge that the Notes must not be offered, distributed or sold in Spain in the primary market. However, the Notes may be sold to Spanish resident investors in circumstances that satisfy the requirements set forth in the ruling of the Directorate General for Taxation (*Dirección General de Tributos*) of 27th July, 2004.

Notwithstanding this, the Notes may not be offered, sold or otherwise made available at any time to any retail investor in Spain. For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; (ii) a customer within the meaning of the IMD, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive.

No publicity of any kind shall be made in Spain.

### *Republic of Italy*

The offering of the Notes has not been registered pursuant to Italian securities legislation and, accordingly, no Notes may be offered, sold or delivered, nor may copies of the Offering Circular or of any other document relating to the Notes be distributed in the Republic of Italy, except:

- (a) to qualified investors (*investitori qualificati*), as defined in Article 100 of Legislative Decree No. 58 of 24th February, 1998, as amended (the **Financial Services Act**) and Article 34-ter, first paragraph, letter b) of CONSOB Regulation No. 11971 of 14th May, 1999, as amended from time to time (**Regulation No. 11971**); or
- (b) in other circumstances which are exempted from the rules on public offerings pursuant to Article 100 of the Financial Services Act and Regulation No. 11971.

Any offer, sale or delivery of the Notes or distribution of copies of the Offering Circular or any other document relating to the Notes in the Republic of Italy under (a) or (b) above must be:

- (i) made by an investment firm, bank or financial intermediary permitted to conduct such activities in the Republic of Italy in accordance with the Financial Services Act, CONSOB Regulation No. 16190 of 29th October, 2007 (as amended from time to time) and Legislative Decree No. 385 of 1st September, 1993, as amended (the **Banking Act**); and
- (ii) in compliance with Article 129 of the Banking Act, as amended, and the implementing guidelines of the Bank of Italy, as amended from time to time, pursuant to which the Bank of Italy may request information on the securities in the Republic of Italy; and
- (iii) in compliance with any other applicable laws and regulations or requirement imposed by CONSOB or other Italian authority.

### *France*

Each of the Dealers has represented and agreed and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree that it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell, directly or indirectly, Notes to the public in France, and it has not distributed or caused to be distributed and will not distribute or cause to be distributed to the public in France, the Offering Circular, the relevant Final Terms or any other offering material relating to the Notes and such offers, sales and distributions have been and shall only be made in France to (a) providers of investment services relating to portfolio management for the account of third parties, and/or (b) qualified investors (*investisseurs qualifiés*), other than individuals as defined in, and in accordance with, Articles L.411-1, L.411-2 and D.411-1 of the *Code monétaire et financier*.

### *Hong Kong*

Each Dealer has represented, warranted and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent, warrant and agree, that:

- (a) it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell in Hong Kong, by means of any document, any Notes, except for Notes which are a “structured product” as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571) of Hong Kong (the **SFO**), other than (i) to “professional investors” as defined in the SFO and any rules made under the SFO; or (ii) in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a “Prospectus” as defined in the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 32) of Hong Kong (the **Companies Ordinance**) or which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of the Companies Ordinance; and
- (b) it has not issued or had in its possession for the purposes of issue, and will not issue or have in its possession for the purposes of issue, whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere, any advertisement, invitation or document relating to the Notes, which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public of Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the securities laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to Notes which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to “professional investors” as defined in the SFO and any rules made under the SFO.

### *The PRC*

Each of the Dealers has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that the Notes are not being offered or sold and may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, in the PRC, except as permitted by the securities laws of the PRC.

### *Singapore*

The Offering Circular has not been registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore under the Securities and Futures Act (Chapter 289) of Singapore (the **Securities and Futures Act**). Each of the Dealers has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that the Notes will not be offered or sold or made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase nor will the Offering Circular or any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale or invitation for subscription or purchase of any Notes be circulated or distributed, whether directly or indirectly, to any person in Singapore other than (a) to an institutional investor (as defined in Section 4A of the Securities and Futures Act) pursuant to Section 274 of the Securities and Futures Act, (b) to a relevant person (as defined in Section 275(1) of the Securities and Futures Act), or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A) of the Securities and Futures Act, and in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 275 of the Securities and Futures Act or (c) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the Securities and Futures Act.

Where the Notes are subscribed or purchased under Section 275 of the Securities and Futures Act by a relevant person which is:

- (a) a corporation (which is not an accredited investor (as defined in Section 4A of the Securities and Futures Act)) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor;
- (b) a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary is an individual who is an accredited investor,

securities (as defined in Section 239(1) of the Securities and Futures Act) that corporation or the beneficiaries' rights and interest (howsoever defined) in that trust shall not be transferable for six months after that corporation or that trust has acquired the Notes pursuant to an offer made under Section 275 of the Securities and Futures Act except:

## **SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE AND TRANSFER AND SELLING RESTRICTIONS**

---

- (a) to an institutional investor or to a relevant person as defined in Section 275(2) of the Securities and Futures Act, or to any person arising from an offer referred to in Section 275(1A) or Section 276(4)(i)(B) of the Securities and Futures Act;
- (b) where no consideration is or will be given for the transfer; or
- (c) where the transfer is by operation of law; or
- (d) pursuant to Section 276(7) of the Securities and Futures Act or Regulation 32 of the Securities and Futures (Offers of Investments) (Shares and Debentures) Regulations 2005 of Singapore.

### **General**

Each Dealer has agreed and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to agree that it will (to the best of its knowledge and belief) comply with all applicable securities laws and regulations in force in any jurisdiction in which it purchases, offers, sells or delivers Notes or possesses or distributes this Offering Circular and will obtain any consent, approval or permission required by it for the purchase, offer, sale or delivery by it of Notes under the laws and regulations in force in any jurisdiction to which it is subject or in which it makes such purchases, offers, sales or deliveries and neither the Issuer nor any of the other Dealers shall have any responsibility therefore.

Neither the Issuer nor any Dealer represents that Notes may at any time lawfully be sold in compliance with any applicable registration or other requirements in any jurisdiction, or pursuant to any exemption available thereunder, or assumes any responsibility for facilitating such sale.

With regard to each Tranche, the relevant Dealer will be required to comply with such other restrictions as the Issuer and the relevant Dealer shall agree and as shall be set out in the applicable Final Terms.

---

## GENERAL INFORMATION

### Authorisation

The update of the Programme and the issue of Notes have been duly authorised by a resolution of the shareholders' general meeting dated 13th March, 2015 and by a resolution of the Board of Directors of the Issuer dated 25th November, 2015.

Details of each issue under the Programme will be evidenced in a public deed of issue (*Escritura de Emisión*) and will be registered in the *Registro Mercantil*.

### Listing of Notes

The admission of Notes to the Official List will be expressed as a percentage of their nominal amount (excluding accrued interest). It is expected that each Tranche of Notes which is to be admitted to the Official List and to trading on the London Stock Exchange's regulated market will be admitted separately as and when issued, subject only to the issue of a Global Note or Notes initially representing the Notes of such Tranche. Application has been made to the UK Listing Authority for Notes issued under the Programme to be admitted to the Official List and to the London Stock Exchange for such Notes to be admitted to trading on the London Stock Exchange's regulated market. The renewed listing of the Programme in respect of the Notes is expected to be granted on or around 20 July, 2017.

### Documents Available

For the period of 12 months following the date of this Offering Circular, copies of the following documents will, when published, be available for inspection from the registered office of the Issuer and from the specified office of the Paying Agent for the time being in London:

- (a) the bylaws (with an accurately reproduced English translation thereof) of the Issuer;
- (b) the consolidated and non-consolidated financial statements of the Issuer in respect of the financial years ended 31st December, 2016 and 2015 (with an accurately reproduced English translation thereof), in each case together with the audit reports prepared in connection therewith;
- (c) the most recently published audited annual financial statements of the Issuer and the most recently published condensed interim consolidated financial statements (if any) of the Issuer (with an accurately reproduced English translation thereof), together with any audit or review reports prepared in connection therewith. The Issuer currently prepares condensed interim consolidated financial statements on a quarterly basis and audited (under auditing standards generally accepted in Spain) consolidated interim reports on a semi-annual basis;
- (d) the Agency Agreement, the Deed of Covenant, the Deed Poll and the forms of the Global Notes, the Notes in definitive form, the Coupons and the Talons;
- (e) a copy of this Offering Circular; and
- (f) any future offering circulars, prospectuses, information memoranda, supplements to this Offering Circular and Final Terms and any other documents incorporated herein or therein by reference.

### Clearing Systems

The Notes have been accepted for clearance through Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg (which are entities in charge of keeping the records). The appropriate Common Code and ISIN for each Tranche of Notes allocated by Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg will be specified in the applicable Final Terms. In addition, the Issuer may make an application for any Notes in registered form to be accepted for trading in

## GENERAL INFORMATION

---

book-entry form by DTC. The CUSIP and/or CINS numbers for each Tranche of Registered Notes, together with the relevant ISIN and common code, will be specified in the applicable Final Terms. If the Notes are to clear through an additional or alternative clearing system the appropriate information will be specified in the applicable Final Terms.

The address of Euroclear is 1 Boulevard du Roi Albert II, B-1210 Brussels, the address of Clearstream, Luxembourg is 42 Avenue JF Kennedy, L-1855, Luxembourg and the address of DTC is 55 Water Street, New York, New York 10041.

### Conditions for determining price

The price and amount of Notes to be issued under the Programme will be determined by the Issuer and the relevant Dealer at the time of issue in accordance with prevailing market conditions.

### Significant or Material Change

There has been no material adverse change in the prospects of the Issuer or the Group since 31st December, 2016.

There has been no significant change in the financial position of the Issuer or the Group since 31st March, 2017.

### Litigation

Except as disclosed in the section entitled “*Description of Banco Bilbao Vizcaya Argentaria, S.A – Legal Proceedings*” on pages 118 and 119, there are no, and have not been, any governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings (including any such proceedings which are pending or threatened of which the Issuer is aware) in the 12 months preceding the date of this document which may have or have in such period had a significant effect on the financial position or profitability of the Issuer or the Group.

### Independent Auditors

The current auditors of the Issuer are KPMG Auditores, S.L. (**KPMG**, registered as auditors on the *Registro Oficial de Auditores de Cuentas*). As of the date of this Offering Circular, KPMG has not completed an audit of the Issuer for any period.

Deloitte, S.L. (registered as auditors on the *Registro Oficial de Auditores de Cuentas*) audited the Issuer’s consolidated and non-consolidated financial statements, for each of the two financial years ended 31st December, 2016 and 31st December, 2015 which have been prepared in accordance with EU-IFRS.

### Dealers transacting with the Issuer

Certain of the Dealers and their affiliates have engaged, and may in the future engage, in investment banking and/or commercial banking transactions with, and may perform services for the Issuer and its affiliates in the ordinary course of business.

---

## ISSUER

### **Banco Bilbao Vizcaya Argentaria, S.A.**

Calle Azul, 4  
28050, Madrid  
Spain

## PRINCIPAL PAYING AGENT

### **Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch**

Winchester House  
1 Great Winchester Street  
London EC2N 2DB  
United Kingdom

## **U.S. REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT, EXCHANGE AGENT AND TRANSFER AGENT**

### **Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas**

60 Wall Street  
New York  
New York 10005  
United States

## **EURO REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT**

### **Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A**

2 Boulevard Konrad Adenauer  
L-1115, Luxembourg

## LEGAL ADVISERS

*To the Issuer  
as to the laws of England and Wales*

### **Allen & Overy LLP**

One Bishops Square  
London E1 6AD  
United Kingdom

*To the Issuer  
as to the laws of Spain*

### **J&A GARRIGUES, S.L.P.**

Hermosilla, 3  
28001 Madrid  
Spain

*To the Dealers as to the laws of England and Wales and as to the laws of Spain*

### **Clifford Chance, S.L.P.**

Paseo de la Castellana 110  
28046 Madrid  
Spain

## DEALERS

### **Banco Bilbao Vizcaya Argentaria, S.A.**

C/ Saucedo, 28,  
28050, Madrid  
Spain

### **Barclays Bank PLC**

5 The North Colonnade  
Canary Wharf  
London E14 4BB  
United Kingdom

### **BNP Paribas**

10 Harewood Avenue  
London NW1 6AA  
United Kingdom

### **Citigroup Global Markets Limited**

Citigroup Centre  
Canada Square  
Canary Wharf  
London E14 5LB  
United Kingdom

### **Commerzbank Aktiengesellschaft**

Kaiserstraße 16 (Kaiserplatz)

### **Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank**

12, Place des Etats-Unis

---

---

60311 Frankfurt am Main  
Federal Republic of Germany

CS 70052  
92547 Montrouge Cedex  
France

**Credit Suisse Securities (Europe) Limited**

One Cabot Square  
London E14 4QJ  
United Kingdom

**Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch**

Winchester House  
1 Great Winchester Street  
London EC2N 2DB  
United Kingdom

**Goldman Sachs International**

Peterborough Court  
133 Fleet Street  
London EC4A 2BB  
United Kingdom

**HSBC Bank plc**

8 Canada Square  
London E14 5HQ  
United Kingdom

**J.P. Morgan Securities plc**

25 Bank Street  
Canary Wharf  
London E14 5JP  
United Kingdom

**Merrill Lynch International**

2 King Edward Street  
London EC1A 1HQ  
United Kingdom

**Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc**

25 Cabot Square  
Canary Wharf  
London E14 4QA  
United Kingdom

**NATIXIS**

30 Avenue Pierre Mendès France  
75013 Paris  
France

**Nomura International plc**

1 Angel Lane  
London EC4R 3AB  
United Kingdom

**Société Générale**

29, boulevard Hausmann  
75009 Paris  
France

**UBS Limited**

5 Broadgate  
London EC2M 2QS  
United Kingdom

**Wells Fargo Securities International Limited**

One Plantation Place  
30 Fenchurch Street  
London EC3M 3BD  
United Kingdom

**Wells Fargo Securities, LLC**

550 South Tryon Street  
Charlotte, NC 28202  
United States of America

---

## **INDEPENDENT AUDITORS**

*To the Issuer*

**Deloitte, S.L.**  
Plaza Pablo Ruiz Picasso, 1  
Torre Picasso  
28020 Madrid  
Spain

**KPMG Auditores, S.L.**  
Paseo de la Castellana, 259C  
28046 Madrid  
Spain

ICM:27420341.20